CLIC - Colorado Library Consortium
3 7777 000001390

LOCATING BOOKS FOR INTERLIBRARY LOAN

WITH A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTED AIDS WHICH SHOW LOCATION OF BOOKS IN AMERICAN LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011

http://www.archive.org/details/locatingbooksfor00winc

LOCATING BOOKS FOR INTERLIBRARY LOAN

WITH A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTED AIDS WHICH SHOW LOCATION OF BOOKS IN AMERICAN LIBRARIES

BY

CONSTANCE M. WINCHELL

PUBLIC LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF DENVER

NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1930

544336
De 31 30

Copyright 1930
by
Constance M. Winchell

Published December, 1930
Printed in the United States of America

R024.68
W723 lo
cop. 1

PREFACE

"It may well wait a century for a reader" as John Kepler said over three hundred years ago, but sooner or later some scholar will want it, whatever it may be, and will inquire for it in a library. Even the largest libraries may lack the particular book particularly needed. Bibliographers and librarians have long recognized this fact and amidst the difficulties and delays of finding the elusive volume have felt the need of help in their search. In the hope of assisting them and of obviating much duplication of effort, many bibliographies and catalogs have been published which show in what libraries the items listed may be found. These, however, are in such widely scattered fields and in so many different forms that it has been felt that the compilation of a list of such works might be of distinct use in making them more available for consultation.

This bibliography is a preliminary attempt at such a compilation, and is published at this time not as an exhaustive list of these tools, but in the hope that incomplete as it is known to be, it may serve as a suggestive guide to printed sources which aid in the location of books in the libraries of the United States and Canada.

The survey of interlibrary loan with which the bibliography is prefaced is intended to summarize practices and methods as they have developed in America and to explain why the location of books is important and how items can be found thru printed aids and otherwise. The essay deals with the verification and location of needed titles and for this reason technical details of handling, shipment, records, etc., have not been touched upon.

The arrangement of the bibliography is alphabetical by subject except for the general library catalogs which are grouped alphabetically in a section at the beginning. A list of the other headings used is given in the table of contents and a detailed subject index is appended.

It is fully realized that the bibliography is by no means complete. Only a selection is included of printed catalogs of libraries, those chosen being of unusual merit due to their age, extensive resources or specialized field. As a rule only one edition, usually the latest, is given of a catalog. Annual supplements have not been included. The aim has been to include as many subject bibliographies that locate copies as possible, as well as usable catalogs of special collections. No works have been included which have not been personally examined. Any additions or corrections will be gladly received.

The following types of publications have not been included:

Reading lists of "best books."

Finding lists of particular sections or classes of library collections.

Large classed catalogs, without author indexes, unless of unusual merit.

Bibliographies of manuscripts, unless printed material is also included.
Catalogs of maps.

This bibliography is of printed sources with the addition of a few multigraphed and typewritten bibliographies of especial usefulness. It does not include a record of special collections for which no printed catalogs were available to the compiler. Such collections may be found thru the lists of special collections, especially the Johnston and Mudge, *Special Collections in Libraries in the United States* (1912) which, altho eighteen years old and therefore not up-to-date, is still the only list which furnishes adequate descriptive data. Project B at the Library of Congress is at present collecting information on special collections which may in time be published. It seemed unwise therefore to include here material which would be a duplication of this much more extensive project. References have occasionally been made to the Johnston and Mudge for unusual collections for which no printed catalogs have been found.

This compilation was originally prepared as an essay in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in the School of library service of Columbia university and altho some changes have been made it is published in substantially that form. The work was done under the personal direction and supervision of Miss Isadore G. Mudge, Reference Librarian of the Columbia university library and Associate Professor of Bibliography in the Columbia university School of library service. To Miss Mudge should go the credit for the original idea of the bibliography and to Miss Mudge I proffer my sincere thanks and unceasing gratitude for her timely suggestions, her unfailing interest and her constant encouragement.

To Mr. Ernest Kletsch, Curator of the Union catalogs at the Library of Congress who most kindly read the manuscript of the section dealing with the Union catalogs and furnished the recent figures for the statistics of its development, I am very grateful. I also wish to express my appreciation of the cooperation and help of Doris M. Reed, my colleague on the Reference staff of the Columbia university library, and my thanks to those librarians at the Library of Congress and at the Harvard college library, who made my visits not only easy and productive but pleasant and interesting as well.

C. M. Winchell

Reference department
Columbia university library
November, 1930

CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations 10

Part I

LOCATING BOOKS FOR INTERLIBRARY LOAN

The Problem And Its Background

History 11

Present practice 14

Problem of where to borrow 18

Methods of Locating Books

Importance of the problem 21

Printed sources of information 22
- Union catalogs 23
- Library catalogs 24
- Catalogs of special libraries 25
- Catalogs of special collections 25
- Bibliographies that locate copies 26
- Biographical materials 26
- Practical use of printed sources with examples 26

Card catalogs 30
- The Union catalog at the Library of Congress 31
- Union card catalogs in home institutions 36

By letter 37

Organization of The Working Collection 39

APPENDICES

I. List of libraries that loaned books to persons at a distance before 1850 41

II. Partial list of printed catalogs used in connection with the Union catalog at the Library of Congress 43

List of Works Consulted For The Survey of Interlibrary Loan In America 45

Part II

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTED AIDS WHICH SHOW LOCATION OF BOOKS IN AMERICAN LIBRARIES

Library catalogs 49
Almanacs 55
Americana 56
New England primer 60
States 61
(Arranged alphabetically by name of state, e.g. California, Connecticut, Delaware, etc.)
Art and architecture 65
Ceramics 66
Costume 66
Furniture 66
Landscape gardening 67
Numismatics 67
Photography 67
Book arts 67
Book illustration 68
Education 69
Columbia university 69
Games and sports 70
Chess 70
Fishing 70
Genealogy 71
Geography 72
History 73
Medieval 73
Modern 74
United States 75
Period divisions 76
Discovery and exploration 76
Colonial 76
Revolution 77
Mexican war 79
Civil war 80
Regional 81
New England 81
Middle West 81
Pacific Northwest 82
Southwest 82
States 82
(Arranged alphabetically by name of state)
Other countries 89
(Arranged alphabetically by name of country)
Incunabula, early printed books, and other rarities 95
Journalism 97
Language 97
German 98
Indian 98
International 99
Romansch 99
Spanish 99
Law 99
Literature 101
American 102
Regional 103
Individual authors 104
(Arranged alphabetically by name of author, e.g. Brackenridge, Freneau, Hawthorne, etc.)
Asiatic 106
Canadian 106
Classical 106
Dutch 107
English 107
Individual authors 109
(Arranged alphabetically by name of author, e.g. Beaumont, Boswell, Browning, etc.)
French 115
German 116
Irish 117
Italian 117
Scandinavian 118
Slavic 120
Spanish and Spanish American 121
Military and naval science 122
Music 123
Periodicals 124
Philately 124
Philosophy 125
Political economy 125
Finance 127
Public utilities 128
Trade unions 129
Political science 129
Private presses 130
Science 131
Agriculture 131
Botany 132
Chemistry 133
Dentistry 133
Entomology 133
Geology 134
Horticulture 134
Hydrography 134
Mathematics 134
Medicine 135
Ornithology 137
Pharmacy 137
Physics 137
Social sciences 137
Criminology 138
Demonology 139
Freemasons 139
Woman 140

Technology 140
Aeronautics 142
Mines and mineral resources . 142
Theater 142
Theology 143
Bibles 144
Prayerbooks, etc. 145
Christianity by denomination . 146
Baptistis 146
Congregationalists 146
Huguenots 146
Lutherans 146
Mennonites 147
Methodists 147
Mormons 147
Presbyterians 147
Quakers 147
Roman Catholics 147
Shakers 148
Swedenborgians 148
Non-Christian religions 148
Buddhism 148
Druidism 148
Judaism 148
Mohammedanism 149
Useful arts 149

Author and Subject Index to Part II 151

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A. L. A. ..... American library association
Amer. antiq. soc. ..... American antiquarian society
Amer. hist. assn. ..... American historical association

B. M. ..... British Museum
Bib. soc. of Amer. ..... Bibliographical society of America
Bull. ..... Bulletin
Bull. of bib. ..... Bulletin of bibliography

Colonial soc. of Mass. .... Colonial society of Massachusetts

J. C. ..... John Crerar library, Chicago

L. C. ..... Library of Congress
L. J. ..... Library journal

Mass. hist. soc. ..... Massachusetts historical society

n. s. ..... new series
N. Y. P. L. ..... New York public library
numb. l. ..... numbered leaves

P. L. ..... Public library
Proc. ..... Proceedings
Publ. ..... Publications

Trans ..... Transactions

PUBLIC LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF DENVER

PART I

LOCATING BOOKS FOR INTERLIBRARY LOAN

THE PROBLEM AND ITS BACKGROUND

HISTORY

Interlibrary loan in this country seems to date from the year which is generally taken as marking the beginning of the modern library movement—1876. Samuel S. Green, librarian of the Worcester free public library, in a communication to the first number of the first volume of the *Library Journal* says:

> It would add greatly to the usefulness of our reference libraries if an agreement should be made to lend books to each other for short periods of time. It happens not unfrequently that some book is called for by a reader. . . which he [the librarian] finds in the catalogue of another library, but which does not belong to his own collection.[1]

The possibility that a library could borrow such a book had apparently not been generally discussed before in America altho the practice was usual in Europe.

In America, books had been loaned by libraries to individuals at a distance provided they were to be used in some serious investigation. This is shown in the appendix to the report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian institution for the year 1849 which contains a report on public libraries to January 1, 1850. A questionnaire or circular had been sent out to libraries, the final question of which was "Is there any regulation by which books may be lent by courtesy to persons at a distance? If so, what is it?"[2] Most of the libraries did not answer this question, but fourteen replied in the affirmative.[3]

Mr. Green suggested in his communication in 1876 that the loan be made to libraries.

> Perhaps those libraries which now allow books to be taken out by certain classes of non-residents would like to have applicants introduced through the libraries of the towns where they live, and instead of sending books to individuals would prefer to send them to libraries to be delivered by them to applicants, and to be looked after as they look after their own books.[4]

The suggestion evidently bore fruit and mention of interlibrary loans is made in the professional journals with growing frequency from that time on.

In 1891, Mr. Green, in his presidential address at the San Francisco conference of the American library association, referred again to the matter mentioning the generosity of the great Surgeon-General's library in Washington which under the direction of Dr. John S. Billings was the first to have a systematic organization for such loans. Altho it was essentially a reference and not a lending library, it loaned

[1] *L. J.* 1:15. September 1876.
[2] Smithsonian institution. 4th annual report. 1849. Appendix. p.5, footnote.
[3] *See* List of libraries, p. 41-2.
[4] *L. J.* 1:16. September 1876.

frequently to other medical or university libraries. Its example was followed by other institutions. The Harvard college library under Mr. Winsor, the Boston Athenaeum under Mr. Cutter, Yale, Columbia and the Boston public library were also among the pioneers.

In July 1892, in *Library Notes* Mr. Dewey sounded a note of warning.

> Inter-library loans which wer a litl while ago almost unknown ar now of daily occurence. The spirit of helpfulness and wish to hav the library used is in the ascendent. We ar, and hav been from the first, ernest champions of this, but a note of warning is needed. In their zeal to serv one, sum libraries ar abusing the rights of many. Trying to be useful to scolars who can not afford to cum to the library they sumtimes simply encurage indolent and presuming selfishness.[5]

He felt that some presumed on the generosity of libraries. A book sent to a scholar at a distance is inaccessible to those readers who have the strongest claim on it.

> It is fairly noted also that the books that can not be had elsewhere ar just the ones against the loss of which the library should most carefully gard, and just the ones which sum other scolar, too modest to ask the mountain to cum to him, will cum a long distance to see, only to find that his less considerate co-worker, in a distant state, has stayed at home and enjoyed the privilege which he has mist. Fate seems to ordain that a book which has not been off the shelf for years, if sent away, wil be badly wanted before it gets back. In summary then, while highly commending the spirit that leads to inter-library loans, we forsee abuses that make it necessary to watch carefully lest we serv one at the cost of many.[6]

Nevertheless, the practice grew and few complaints seem to have been registered at abuses of the system. In the annual report of the Boston public library for 1896, the report of the Issue department shows that sixty-three books were loaned to other libraries upon their special application. The service was designed primarily for the libraries of Massachusetts but was not necessarily limited to them. Printed blanks were furnished to interested libraries for use in applying for books. The applicant library agreed to be responsible for the care of the books and to submit to a reasonable penalty for loss or mutilation.

> The whole system is subject to the following limitations: (1) the book asked for must be one out of the ordinary course—not such as it is the ordinary duty of the applicant library to supply; (2) it must be required for purposes of serious research; (3) it must be a book which may, without injury, be sent by express; and (4) it must be a book which may be spared for the time being, without inconvenience to our local readers.[7]

These seem to be in substance the conditions that were adopted by most libraries, when books were requested for use out of town.

At the Atlanta conference in 1899, Dr. Ernest C. Richardson read a paper on *Cooperation in Lending among College and Reference Libraries,*[8] in which he lamented the lack of books in the American college library.

[5] *Library Notes* 3:405. July 1892.
[6] *Library Notes* 3:407. July 1892.
[7] Boston public library. Annual report 45:44. 1896.
[8] A. L. A. Papers and proc. 21:32-6. 1899.

The greatest handicap comes from the fact that the majority of books cannot even be found in America, the next from the difficulty of finding where in America such works as there are are located, and a third from the great expense involved in travelling even to American books.[9]

Dr. Richardson suggested that the lending of volumes by one library to another might aid in the solution of this problem, but felt that the difficulty of knowing where to borrow threw too great a burden upon the larger libraries. He advocated a central lending library, with branches in various parts of the country to handle loans.

Central storage houses and bureaus of information were again suggested and discussed at the Bretton Woods conference of the American library association in 1909. Mr. Lane of Harvard proposed a central bureau of information as a means of finding the location of desired books. The records for such a bureau could be drawn from (1) Printed catalog cards; (2) Printed library catalogs; (3) Bulletins and reports of libraries; (4) General published accounts of library resources, union lists and special bibliographies which indicate where books listed may be found; (5) Special reports furnished by libraries on request; and (6) Reports and records from agents of the bureau who should make personal visits to the principal libraries. . .[10] A central lending library might be developed in connection with the bureau but the card catalog giving location of books was believed by him to be of the most importance. "Little systematic effort", he stated "has been put forth hitherto to collect information in regard to the whereabouts of books."[11]

The report of the Committee on coordination of college libraries for the next year, 1910, reviewed Mr. Lane's suggestion for a central clearing house and decided to leave the matter to the Library of Congress, which as the national library, was a natural center for such a central bureau with a foundation already laid in the union catalog.[12]

At this same meeting Mr. C. H. Gould presented the following resolutions:

That certain libraries, which are now lending, or are willing to lend to others adopt uniform rules for lending with the right to exceed these rules in generosity when such action seems desirable to the lenders; and that the rules thus adopted be printed and circulated with the addition of the names of the libraries that have adopted them.[13]

The purpose of interlibrary loan as defined by Mr. Putnam is to make available

the unusual material in one library to an enquirer who cannot visit it in person and does not find available the identical material in some institution nearer at hand or which has a nearer constitutional duty to serve him.[14]

He also suggested the formulation of a code with a view to systematizing the practices of interlibrary loan. The provisions of a code

[9] Ibid. 21:32. 1899.
[10] A. L. A. Bull. 3:380-4. September 1909.
[11] *L. J.* 33:430. November 1908.
[12] A. L. A. Bull. 4:656-9. September 1910.
[13] Ibid. 4:659-60. September 1910.
[14] Ibid. 6:96. July 1912.

were discussed at succeeding conferences until one was finally adopted in 1917.[15]

In 1926, at the meetings of the College and reference section of the American library association interlibrary loans were again discussed.[16] The question continues to be one of vital importance in any library where serious research is being done and it is still a problem how and where to find the material desired. As Mr. G. W. Cole said:

> No greater task is laid upon the scholar of the present day than to locate a book of the existence of which he is sure but the exact whereabouts of which he is ignorant. Anything that can lessen such a task is an important service to the commonwealth of letters.[17]

PRESENT PRACTICE

And thus the practice of the loaning of books by one library to another has grown from an occasional favor to a more or less organized system. This, however, should not release the borrowing library from a sense of appreciation and a realization that to request a loan is still to ask a favor.

In 1917, as mentioned above, the Committee on co-ordination of the American library association, drew up a *Code of Practice for Interlibrary Loans* which did not deserve to be so soon forgotten. The committee admitted that no code could be formulated to apply to all libraries in all cases, but it laid down the following general rules, usually called the A. L. A. Code of 1917.[18]

1. Purpose.

The purpose of interlibrary loans is (a) to aid research calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge, by the loan of unusual books not readily accessible elsewhere, (b) to augment the supply of the average book to the average reader; subject in both cases, to making due provision for the rights and convenience of the immediate constituents of the lending library, and for safeguarding the material which is desired as a loan.[19]

2. Scope or extent.

Almost any material possessed by a library, unless it has been acquired on terms which entirely preclude its loan, may be lent upon occasion to another library; and it may be assumed that all libraries are prepared to go as far as they reasonably can, or as their regulations permit, in lending to others. Still, the lender alone must decide, in each case, whether a particular loan should, or should not, be made.

When applying for a loan, if a photographic reproduction would be a satisfactory substitute, librarians should always state the fact. Reproductions can frequently be obtained at small cost and have an advantage over an actual loan, in that they become the property of the borrower.

[15] *See* infra p. 14-15.

[16] A. L. A. Bull. 20:501-5. October 1926.

[17] Ibid. 3:160, September 1909.

[18] A. L. A. Bull. 11:271-4. July 1917.

[19] The graduate student who has a thesis to prepare stands midway between these two extremes. It is often taken for granted that the needs of a graduate student should be met as a matter of course. But it would seem at least equally reasonable that the graduate student should choose his subject of study largely according to the means he has at hand. Not that he should be prevented from making use of an occasional inter-library loan, but that his choice of a subject ought not to be such as to involve securing a large part of his material from a distant library. (*Footnote in Code.*)

3. Material which should not be applied for.

Current fiction; any book requested for a trivial purpose, or which is available in other libraries more readily accessible to the applicant; also, if applying to a public library, current publications that can be readily purchased and for which there is a natural demand in a public library.

4. Material which should be lent only under exceptional circumstances.

Material in constant use or request in the library applied to; books of reference; books that are not to be taken from the library applied to except under special permission; material which by reason of its size or character requires expensive packing, or high insurance; material which by reason of age, delicate texture, or fragile condition, is likely to suffer from being sent by mail or express.

5. Music.

Music is lent on the same conditions as books, but, if copyrighted, must not be used for public performances, except as permission for such be secured from the copyright proprietor.

6. How effected.

By libraries of standing, which will apply to others expected to possess the desired material, *in order of their relative distance from, or relative duty to,* the community in which any particular requests originate; the nearest library, whether in respect of distance, or of duty, to be approached first.

Applications for loans should give the author's full name, or at least, surname *correctly spelled,* with initials; title, accurately stated; date; publisher, or place of publication; edition, if a particular edition is needed. Applications should be typed or written *legibly,* preferably on a card of standard size.[20]

In general, the Code states the main points very clearly, but too much emphasis cannot be put upon the second part of section six. This states concisely but plainly the minimum amount of information which should be given for every title requested. Mr. Frederick C. Hicks, then Assistant librarian at Columbia, in an article in the *Library Journal* in 1913 says:

It is a reflection on present library methods, that illegible, incomplete titles are now sent out. Eighty percent of the requests received at the Columbia university library are unnecessarily incomplete and inaccurate.[21]

The average degree of accuracy is little higher now seventeen years later. Of the requests received at the Columbia university library from October 1929 to March 1930, approximately sixty percent were incomplete and inaccurate. This greatly increases the burden of the lending libraries, for these titles must all be checked and verified, sometimes at considerable expense of time and effort, if the library is to report accurately whether or not it has a book.

"Verify our title"[22] should be the motto of every reference and interlibrary loan department. All titles should be verified, if possible, before they are sent out to another library. The more difficult it is to verify a title, the more chance there is that there is something wrong or incomplete in the statement of it. To take the information from a student or a professor or even from a foot-note and send it out without verification may cause much unnecessary work in the library from which a favor is being asked, and the borrowing library may in turn

[20] (7-13. These sections deal with the technical points of loans, such as duration of loans, notices of receipt and return, safeguards, responsibility of borrower, etc.)

[21] *L. J.* 38:71. February 1913.

[22] Shakespeare, King John, II. 1, 277.

suffer the embarrassment of being told that the book is in its own institution or in another in its immediate vicinity.

For instance, a library asked to borrow Van Dyck, *Ottoman capitulations,* cited in a foot-note reference on page 34 in *The eastern question, a study in diplomacy* by Stephen Pierce Duggan. (N. Y. 1902). Upon verification, the work proved to be a government document: U. S. 47th Congress, Special session, senate ex. doc. 3; 47th Congress, 1st session, senate ex. doc. 87. The government list of depository libraries included the name of the library which sent the request, and made it unnecessary to send the book.

Information from students must also be verified. For example the following letter was received by the Columbia university library from the library of a small college in the Middle West.

> We would like to borrow from you for the use of one of our graduate students the following material:
>
> "Der Ritter mit dem Schwan", ein m.h.d. Gedicht, erneuert von H. A. Junghaus. Leipzig, 1879.
> "Die m.h.d. Dichtung Lohengrin. Eine Mosaik aus Wolfram von Eschenbach". Wien, 1885.
> "Roman du Chevalier au Cygne", hrsg. von Reiffenbach. Brussel, 1846.
> "Der Wartburgkrieg". Übersetzung und Erläuterung bei K. Simrock, 1858.
> "Le Cycle Mythologique Irlandais et la Mythologique Celtique". d'Arbois de Jubainville. Paris, 1884.
>
> The bibliographical references are as complete as we can make them from the data given us by the student. We have no way to look up German references. We do not want to trouble you unduly with incomplete requests, but anything you can do for us will be greatly appreciated.

This librarian knows that her information is not verified. The titles are in the form submitted by the student. The librarian in her letter calls attention to the fact that in her rather small library, there are no bibliographies in which verification is possible. With this explanation, the lending library is willing and glad to be of assistance.

The letter illustrates how incomplete such student information may be. The first title *Der Ritter mit dem Schwan* is a subtitle; *Lohengrin* should have been prefixed. The second gives no author, but was found to be by Johann Trauunweiser. The author of the third was identified as Reiffenberg instead of Reiffenbach. Simrock is the author of *Der Wartburgkrieg* altho the name as it was written looked like the place of publication or the publisher. The fifth title is correct as given. Of the five titles then, the information for four of them was so incomplete or incorrect that they could not be found by looking directly in the card catalog.

Another example is from a library which in all probability might have verified these three titles, all on the same general subject.

> Elsner, C. F.—Die Beziehungen zwischen der deutschen und der französischen poesie im mittelalter.
> Gidel, Ch.—L'esprit germanique dans les chansons de Geste.
> Meyer, Paul.—Recherches sur l'Épopée française. 1867.

The author of the first is Elsener and the work was published in two parts, 1873 and 1879.

The other two are references to periodical material. The one by Gidel is the second of a series of three articles which appeared in the *Revue Politique et Littéraire.*[23] The one by Meyer is in the *Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes.*[24]

In another letter there was a request for *Gregory on landing Basil.* The work desired proved to be

Gregorius, St. bishop of Nyssa.
In laudem Basilii.

Many other examples might be cited and the interlibrary loan mail of any large library would probably show cases just as striking as those given here. Incomplete information is also sometimes given by individuals. The following request received from a specialist in a particular field shows that bibliographical information furnished by readers may be incomplete and frequently needs to be amplified.

I am writing to inquire, with a view to later borrowing, as an inter-library loan through our own library, whether you possess any of the following works.

Tinajero, Vicente. Lucio, Junio Moderato Columella. Sus viajes, etc. Madrid, 1879.

Tinajero, Vicente. Los doce libros de agricultura de Lucio Junio Moderato Columella. Madrid, 1880.

Bonafous, Le poeme de Columella.

Progr. des Landes-Real-und-Obergym.—Baden i Ost. 1883.

Prog. der landwirtschaftlichen Landes-mittelschule. Neutitschein, 1891.

Progr. des k. k. Gym. Triest. 1894.

These titles can be verified,[25] and the last three must be verified and completed before they can be checked in the card catalog.

What then is it fair to expect of the borrowing library? It does not seem too much to ask

1. That titles be verified. (If the borrowing library does not have the facilities for verifying a particular title, an explanation to this effect should be included in the letter. The lending library in such cases will gladly check, and, if possible, verify the title.)
2. That complete and correct information be given in the following order:
   a. Author's surname, followed by his forenames in full.
   b. Complete title, especially the initial words. (If it is a very long title, reference may be given to a bibliography where the full title may be found.)
   c. Place and publisher.
   d. Date.
   e. Number of volumes and particular one wanted.
   f. Edition, if particular one is desired. If any will do, state that, but give the date of one.
3. That the titles on the list be arranged alphabetically by author.

Checking in the catalog is easier, more accurate and more efficient, if the main entry is given first and if the items are arranged alphabetically on the list. In some cases any edition will serve the purpose of the reader. In such instances, the date of one edition should be

[23] 4 mai 1872, p.1062-70.

[24] 28:28-63, 304-42. 1867.

[25] *In* Klussman, Rudolf. *Bibliotheca scriptorum, classicorum,* Leipzig, 1912. 2, pt. 18 336-7.

given with a note that any other will do. The date serves as a guidepost to the librarian who may wish to check the entry in a bibliography, and is important because so many bibliographies are chronological in arrangement.

Libraries frequently are in need of borrowing one or more volumes of serial sets. This custom is consistent with the practice of many libraries to buy with a view as to what is already available in neighboring institutions and in this manner avoid the duplication of large and expensive sets. The publication of the *Union List of Serials in the Libraries of the United States and Canada* has greatly facilitated the use of the files of such sets. This should not lessen the obligation of the borrowing library, however, to give complete and accurate information in as good form as possible. The title should be given in correct order and without abbreviation. In the case of a publication of a society, the name of the society should be followed by the title of the particular publication. This follows the practice of the *Union List* and of the average card catalog. Both volume number and year should be given whenever possible. If a particular article is desired the author, title and page references should be given. Often a library prefers to have a short article photostated than to have the entire volume gone from the building for any length of time. The preference is frequently reciprocal. Photostating is often cheaper for the borrowing library than the carriage charges on a heavy volume and furthermore the reader is able to retain the copy of the article for future reference.

PROBLEM OF WHERE TO BORROW

Where to borrow has been a problem ever since the development of interlibrary loan. A book is wanted by a member of the faculty, for example, and the librarian immediately writes to the largest libraries as the ones most apt to have the particular work which is needed. More or less regardless of the location of the borrowing library the East is the Mecca to which most librarians turn in such instances, and the letter probably goes to Harvard, Yale, Columbia or the Library of Congress.

Probably it goes first of all to the Library of Congress. "The appeal to the Library of Congress is far wider, more varied and more intense than that which reaches any other library."[26] Small libraries all over the country feel that the Library of Congress is the library of the American people and should be able to send any book not in the home town library which is needed for debate, club or school work. This to a certain extent is natural. The Library of Congress has become in all but legal name the national library. It is the largest library in the United States; the third or fourth largest in the world. It contained in 1929, 3,907,304 printed books and pamphlets.[27] For such reasons it is natural that libraries, small, medium and large should turn to it but it is doubtful whether they should turn upon any and every occasion.

[26] Ashley, F. W. Interlibrary loans-*L. J.* 51:1014. November 15, 1926.
[27] L. C. Report 1929:22.

The functions of the Library of Congress have been briefly summarized by Mr. Ashley as follows: First "To serve Congress; by whom and for whom it was created" and second "To serve the nation by collecting and preserving and making available for reference all that is significant in American literature and all that is worthwhile in world literature." [28]

In order to preserve for the nation and for the future the material which it has collected, it has become necessary for the Library of Congress to make certain restrictions as to the kind and amount of material that it will lend and the classes of persons whom it will serve. In spite of such restrictions the Library of Congress is a lending library. During the fiscal year 1927-28, it corresponded with 562 institutions in 48 states, Canada and abroad, with reference to loans, and loaned 3,723 volumes. It borrowed only seventy-six. [29] The proportion of loans to borrowings looms even greater when it is considered that these figures do not include the loans made in the District of Columbia.

Mr. Bishop in speaking of the lending done by the Library of Congress says, "Interlibrary loan rests on a service rendered to productive scholarship," [30] and the national library intends to loan as much as it is possible for the use of scholars. In 1905, Dr. Putnam described the field thus:

> The Library of Congress is lending books. . . It lends them only to libraries, but of course, for the benefit of individuals. They must be required for serious research—that is to say, for an investigation calculated to advance the boundaries of knowledge. They are not lent for the purpose of private study or self-cultivation. The need in other words, must be a matter of public concern. [31]

The Library of Congress has felt itself forced by necessity not to loan for the use of graduate students. Since the World war the body of graduate students has so increased and the number of master's essays and doctor's dissertations has become so great that restriction has become necessary. When in 1926, the American library association requested the Library of Congress to reconsider this decision, Dr. Putnam said in his reply,

> Our present "rule" as to the needs of students engaged in post-graduate work which may in cases amount to original research and result in a real contribution to knowledge is (like most of our rules) to be regarded rather as an existing practice, due to present necessity, than a definite conclusion. [32]

Exceptions are made to this practice in cases of exceptional merit but it follows, nevertheless, that it is important to know where else to turn for desired material even if the work wanted is listed in the depository catalog of the Library of Congress.

There are many types of libraries. As the Committee on coordination said at the beginning of the A. L. A. code (1917) "Before applying to a library for a loan, one should consider what that library is,

[28] *L. J.* 51:1013. November 15, 1926.
[29] L. C. Report 1928:209.
[30] *L. J.* 34:529. December 1909.
[31] A. L. A. Papers and proc. 27:30, 1905.
[32] *L. J.* 51:1014. November 15, 1926.

and what it is doing."[33] And so it has become more and more important to know types of libraries and what may be expected of each. From the standpoint of interlibrary loan, libraries might be grouped in six classes.

1. General libraries
   a. University and college
   b. Large public
2. Special libraries
3. Libraries housing special collections
4. Libraries as depositories of local material
5. Old libraries
6. Private libraries

1. General libraries.—Most of the borrowing for serious investigation is done by university and college libraries since their clientele is made up of research workers to a far larger extent than that of public libraries. Of course upon occasion the public library also needs to borrow. Generally speaking, it can also probably be said that the greater part of the lending is done by university libraries. This is natural as their research collections have been built up for the purpose of serving scholars. The viewpoint is different from that of the public library. And yet some public libraries are greater repositories than many university libraries can ever aspire to be.

The New York public library comprising the Astor, Lenox and Tilden foundations, for example, houses in its reference library over 1,960,000 volumes.[34] This library by the terms of its endowment, however, is for reference use only and the books are never allowed to leave the building. This restriction does not apply to the circulation department of the great public library system of New York with its forty-seven branches[35] and 1,217,956 volumes[36] which is an enormous library in itself. The Boston public library also has a very rich general collection and many special collections. Except for those collections whose terms of acquisition forbid it, experience shows that the Boston public library lends its material very generously.

2. Special libraries.—Many libraries have grown up which have specialized in certain fields and developed along given lines. The great library of the Surgeon-General's office in Washington includes not only medicine but works in any of the allied fields. In Chicago the John Crerar library specializes in scientific and technological works while the Newberry library devotes itself to literature. The Lloyd library in Cincinnati is botanical and the General theological library in Boston is strong in its specialty. The libraries of the various historical societies should be considered for works in their fields.

3. Special collections.—Many libraries—university, public or special—have collections in certain fields or upon certain subjects which contain material often not easily located elsewhere. The guide to *Special Collections in Libraries in the United States* by William Dawson Johnston and Isadore G. Mudge (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1912, no. 23) is a ready index to such collections. A similar

[33] A.L.A. Bull. 11:272. July 1917.
[34] Report of the director, N. Y. P. L. Bull. 33:445, 1929.
[35] Ibid., 33:468, 1929.
[36] Ibid., 33:453, 1929.

compilation is being prepared at the Library of Congress under a Rockefeller grant, which will be an up-to-date guide to material in special collections. To serve until this is completed Dr. Ernest C. Richardson has published a provisional title-a-line index.[37]

Various other works useful for this purpose are the *Special Libraries Directory,* 2d ed. compiled by May Wilson,[38] the *American Library Directory, Supplement* 1928[39] which contains a subject index to special collections in American libraries, and the directories of libraries of certain cities, such as those of New York City[40] and of Philadelphia[41] which describe the special contents of the libraries in greater detail.

4. Libraries as depositories of local material.—Often libraries have special collections of local history and biography. Even a small library may have material about its own locality and the people of its neighborhood which it is very difficult to locate elsewhere. This is one of the ways in which a small library may be able to serve a larger one.

5. Old libraries.—Libraries founded in the eighteenth century or early in the nineteenth may often have acquired and kept books now little used and almost forgotten but occasionally needed by a research student. Such works are often difficult to find.[42]

6. Private libraries.—While it is not always possible to borrow from this type of library, there are some collectors who are willing to lend books for the use of serious scholars. It is also possible at times to use books in the collector's own library or to have the work reproduced by a photo facsimile process. To locate a book in a private library, therefore, does not necessarily mean that it is inaccessible.

METHODS OF LOCATING BOOKS

IMPORTANCE OF THE PROBLEM

With the great increase in the number of loans requested, the problem of knowing to what library to apply is more important than ever. In many institutions this number has almost doubled since the World war due probably to the development of the system and to the larger number of students doing graduate work. If a book can be located either from sources within the home library or with a minimum of correspondence, much time and effort can be saved on the part of the library and the reader can be served with the minimum of delay.

[37] Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An index directory to special collections in North American libraries. . . Yardley, Pa., F. S. Cook & son, 1927.

[38] Special libraries directory, 2d ed., comp. by May Wilson, ed. by Rebecca B. Rankin. N. Y., Special libraries ass'n, 1925.

[39] American library directory, Supplement, 1928, comp. under the editorial direction of R. R. Bowker. N. Y., R. R. Bowker co., 1928.

[40] New York Library Club. Manual. Directory of libraries and list of members, N. Y., 1922.

[41] Philadelphia. Special libraries council. Directory of the libraries of Philadelphia and vicinity. . . 4th ed. 1926. Philadelphia, Special libraries council of Philadelphia and vicinity, 1927.

[42] A library may find it convenient to keep a record of the libraries of this type which are in its own locality. The writer has started to compile a list of such libraries, important by reason of their age, and will be glad to send it to anyone interested.

Furthermore, the location of wanted material, even if it is of such character that borrowing is not possible, has become of especial importance since the practices of photographic reproduction have been developed. Photostating, and other similar processes were scarcely considered twenty-five years ago but now many of the larger libraries have their own machines and reliable copies can be made at a comparatively small cost. As the photostat is an exact picture of the original and the typography, punctuation, (with the possible exception of commas) errors, etc., are all faithfully reproduced, there is no need to revise the copying, and the photostat can be used for even such particular work as comparing editions. There is also the advantage that the photostat may be retained either by the student or by the library. If by the latter, it adds, for all practical purposes, another copy of a rare book to the resources available to scholars.

Ascertaining the location of material has been considered so important for years that scholars, bibliographers and librarians have compiled many tools which aid the research worker in just this way. There have been various projects, at home and abroad to provide clearing houses for such information. Union catalogs on cards, printed union catalogs of books and periodicals, printed catalogs of individual libraries and collections, and bibliographies showing location of copies have been plentiful on both sides of the Atlantic.

PRINTED SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Of these the first in point of time to be developed, and often the first to be consulted in the search for a wanted book is the printed aid. An organized collection of printed catalogs, union lists and bibliographies which indicate location of copies may prove of great service in helping to find particular books. In an article in the *Library Journal* in 1908,[43] Mr. Lane speaks of a collection of catalogs and handlists kept on shelves in the reference room in the Harvard library. These works were issued by various American libraries describing the books that they possessed on various subjects, and included Cornell's catalogs of books on Dante, the Protestant reformation and the French revolution; Columbia's lists on education and architecture; Yale's list of Russian books; the Boston public library's catalogs of Americana, historical fiction, Spanish literature, ethnology, landscape gardening, and women; the New York public library's numerous handlists on electricity, finance, Ireland, Japan, marriage and divorce; the Library of Congress's lists of newspapers, almanacs and books on the Philippine Islands, union lists of periodicals, the Smithsonian lists of exchanges, etc. All of these are not merely bibliographies of a subject but they answer the question of where a book is.

> If any of these books are wanted and are not to be found on the Harvard Library's shelves, I know at least where to ask first for them, and so liberal are now the rules of most libraries governing the use of their books, that four times out of five the next mail brings back the desired volume to the reader in Cambridge.[44]

[43] *L.J.* 33:429-33. November 1908.
[44] *L. J.* 33:430. November 1908.

Union Catalogs

Some of these printed sources which are of exceptional value are the union catalogs published by the cooperative efforts of groups of libraries.

One of the most important of these is the *Census of Fifteenth Century Books Owned in America* (1919) compiled by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. This census lists over 13,200 copies of more than 6,640 titles, in approximately 169 public and 245 private collections. This record is kept up-to-date by a card-file at the Annmary Brown memorial library in Providence. It is here that Miss Margaret B. Stillwell gathers together the information about incunabula in America, to be sent to the editors of the *Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke,* which is the new international undertaking for the complete cataloging and recording of fifteenth century works.

Another union catalog of great usefulness is Pollard and Redgrave's *Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland and Ireland and of English Books Printed Abroad,* 1475-1640. This lists entries of works contained in the British Museum, the Bodleian, the Cambridge university library, and the Henry E. Huntington library, supplemented by additions from nearly one hundred and fifty other collections, of which fifteen are American.

A union catalog of another character, covering a particular section is *Pacific Northwest Americana* compiled by Charles W. Smith which lists the books and pamphlets relating to the history of the Pacific northwest which are to be found in eighteen cooperating libraries.

Still another, is that published by the Bureau of railway economics, *Railway Economics: a Collective Catalogue of Books in Fourteen American Libraries.* Such lists may often be used to supplement the location given in the depository catalog of the Library of Congress. For instance, a call comes for *Railway Revolution in Mexico* by Bernard Moses, published in San Francisco in 1895. There is a card in the depository catalog, but the catalog of *Railway Economics* lists five other libraries in which it may be found, making it possible to shift the burden from the Library of Congress, and perhaps to borrow from a library nearer home.

In the field of periodicals, and serial publications, such cooperation has been even more common. One of the greatest examples of library cooperation ever attempted, was the checking and publication of the *Union List of Serials in the Libraries of the United States and Canada* edited by Winifred Gregory. This lists approximately 70,000 serial publications, giving for these the holdings in about 225 libraries. A well-worked out arrangement of symbols is used, so that one can tell at a glance, not only what libraries have the volume desired, but also their geographical location. In spite of the vastness of this work and its great comprehensiveness, it does not entirely supersede the smaller union lists which preceded it, especially those of a particular locality which may list the holdings of libraries not included in the *Union List.* Such are the union lists of the libraries of Chicago, and of Philadelphia, etc.

Library Catalogs

Printed library catalogs may be of great service in locating out-of-the-way books. During the nineteenth century before the development of card catalogs, almost all libraries, large and small, important and unimportant, issued catalogs of their collections. In the special report of the Bureau of education, *Public Libraries in the United States of America, Their History, Condition and Management,* published in 1876, at the time of the Centennial exhibition, there are listed 1,010 catalogs of public libraries printed up to 1876. Of these, 38 were published before 1800 and 328 before 1850. It would be obviously impossible, or at least unwarranted, to go thru all of these and the others published since 1876, to find each desired item, but it is possible to look in some which seem appropriate and they often yield excellent returns.

The catalogs of some of the larger and more important collections may be consulted in almost every case that the title wanted was published before the publication of the catalog. Such are the Catalogue of the library of the Boston Athenaeum (1874-82) compiled under the direction of C. A. Cutter, and the Catalogue of the library of the Peabody institute of Baltimore (5v. 1883-92 and 8v. 1896-1905). The Catalogue of the Astor library (5v. 1857-66 and 4v. 1886-88) is a very useful index to the contents of a collection which is now an integral part of the New York public library. These catalogs are not only very fine examples of catalog making, but inasmuch as the collections are of comprehensive and well-chosen character, the return is often satisfactory. Since many analytics are given of long and extensive sets, these catalogs may often serve to indicate the inclusion or reprinting of a desired item in a set which may not be analyzed in the card catalog of the home library.

In addition to these large collections, some of the smaller libraries, which were founded at a sufficiently early date to have had the popular works of the early nineteenth century, have printed catalogs which are often very fruitful for this class of seemingly more or less ephemeral material. For the intensive studies often made by graduate students, of American life, customs and literature of that period, this same material is often of primary value, and is frequently very difficult to find. In many libraries it was not preserved. The books were worn-out or discarded, and remaining copies are scarce. A work of early American fiction or poetry, for example, may turn up in the catalog of one of the Athenaeums, of which there were so many in the first half of the nineteenth century, and is often still available in the Athenaeum, or in the public library to which the Athenaeum collection has been turned over. To this group belongs the catalog of the library of the Providence Athenaeum. The Providence Athenaeum was formed in 1836 by the uniting of the Providence library company, founded in 1753, with the Providence Athenaeum, founded in 1831. The catalog, published in 1853, with a supplement in 1861, is quite typical, an author catalog with an "alphabetical index of subjects."

The New York society library, founded in 1754, has a very fine collection of early fiction. In 1850, it published an *Alphabetical and Analytical Catalogue.* The Philadelphia library company (Catalogue,

1835), the Mercantile library company of Philadelphia (Catalogue, 1870), the Berkshire Athenaeum (Catalogue, 1872 and 1884), the Free public library of New Bedford, Massachusetts (Catalogue, 1858) as well as others, are well worth consideration for material which might have been acquired and preserved by such libraries.

Catalogs of Special Libraries

In given fields, the catalogs of special libraries repay consultation. For Americana, the catalog of the John Carter Brown library in Providence, the *Bibliotheca Americana* (1919-23) is particularly important. For medical and allied sciences, one turns immediately to the *Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon-General's office.* A new list which will also be of service in this field is the catalog of the library of Sir William Osler, whose collection is now deposited at McGill university. For horticulture, there is the usable *Catalog of the Library of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society.* For history, the catalogs of the libraries of the various historical societies of the country should be used according to the local bearing of the material sought.

Catalogs of Special Collections

Catalogs of special collections in other libraries are also of great usefulness. Examples of these are numerous; the Ticknor collection of Spanish and Portuguese books at the Boston public library, (Catalogue, 1879); the Harris collection of American poetry in the Brown university library, (Catalogue, *The Anthony Memorial,* 1886); the Dante collection at Cornell, presented by Willard Fiske, (Catalogue, 1898-1900); the collection on Spain and Spanish America in the library of the University of California, (Catalogue, 1928); and the Marsh collection of Scandinavian works at the University of Vermont, (Catalogue, 1892).

Sometimes a catalog has been prepared of a private collection which is later acquired as a whole by a public library. The English literature collection of E. D. Church, of which there is an extremely fine catalog compiled by George Watson Cole was acquired by Henry E. Huntington. The collection listed in the *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de feu M. le Comte Riant,* (1896-99) was divided, the first part comprising the Scandinavian works is now in the library at Yale, while the second section dealing with the history of the crusades is in the Harvard university library. The collection of almost two thousand volumes on the French revolution listed on pages 179-239 of the *Catalogue of Books* (1836) of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia, was purchased from that academy for the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

Auction or sales catalogs of special collections, which are acquired as a whole by a library form indexes which may be used to advantage. For example, in 1910, Dodd, Mead and company offered for sale the collection of the works of Pope owned by Marshall C. Lefferts, which was acquired *in toto* by the Harvard college library, where one may expect to find the items listed in the sales catalog. In like manner, the Columbia university library acquired all of the editions of

Thomson's *Seasons,* listed on pages 65-72 in the sales catalog of James Tregaskis, (London, 1911). The Philadelphia library company bought the chess collection of the late George Allen, (Catalogue, 1878). Occasionally, it is possible to trace the items listed in an auction catalog, even if the collections have been dispersed, thru the records at the auction house, or, sometimes, this information is available in print, as for instance, in the sales catalog of the great Huth library. This catalog was published in nine volumes with a list of prices and buyers names for each volume.

Bibliographies That Locate Copies

Of bibliographies that locate copies, probably Evans' *American Bibliography* and Sabin's *Dictionary of Books Relating to America* are the best known. But there are both old and recent bibliographies which indicate where books may be found. Sometimes location is given for as many copies as possible, and sometimes it is given merely for the copy seen. *Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature; a Bibliography of Mennonitica Americana* compiled by Harold S. Bender, (1929) is a recent list locating copies in twenty-one American libraries and the British Museum.

Biographical Materials

Another field which does not immediately suggest itself for use in locating copies of books is biography, and yet this class of material may prove fruitful. In writing a biography of a literary man, the author may sometimes mention where he has found or used some rare editions, or he may even append a bibliography giving locations. Wilbur L. Cross, for example, in his three volume *History of Henry Fielding* gives a full bibliography of the works of Fielding, telling where copies have been seen.[45] They are mainly in Yale but occasionally other libraries are also indicated.

Sometimes a biographical dictionary or directory will answer the question. Dexter's *Biographical Sketches of the Graduates of Yale College* is a veritable mine of information for the alumni of Yale from 1701 to 1815. It not only gives biographies, but lists the published works of the subject, with location of copies. This directory is naturally very rich in material for New England theologians.

Practical use of printed sources

In using printed sources there are certain points which should be kept in mind:

Many of these catalogs or bibliographies were printed from fifty to one hundred years ago and it is entirely possible that a book listed in the collection at that time may have been lost or discarded.

Since the publication of the catalog, something may have happened to the whole library. It may have lost a great part of its collection in a fire, as did the New York state library in 1911. It may have been merged with or taken over by another library. This has

[45] Cross, Wilbur L. *History of Henry Fielding.* New Haven, Yale university press, 1918. 3:287-366.

happened frequently with the libraries of the early Athenaeums and with private libraries.

In order to show the practical application of this material, twenty-six examples have been taken to illustrate the different methods of approach in the verification and location of titles thru printed sources. These are all actual cases that have been handled in the Columbia university library. Of course, the same titles might be found in other lists than those in which they are noted, or the methods of approach might have been from other angles in some cases. The purpose of giving them here is to show the possibilities that there are in the work and the great variety of sources which must often be consulted in verifying and locating titles of different types. Some of the examples show also that unless many analytics are included in the card catalog, titles which prove to be in some unanalyzed serial publication, might, without verification, be reported as not in the library.

Alembert, Jean Le Rond d'

Correspondance inédite. . . Rome, Charles Henry, 1888.

This title was verified in the catalog of the Bibliothèque Nationale, where it was listed as an extract from the *Bollettino di Bibliografia e di Storia delle Scienze Matematiche e Fisiche*, Rome, 18:1507-70, 605-451 September-December 1885. This volume was in the Columbia university library and satisfied the needs of the reader, but had it happened not to be, copies could have been located in sixteen other libraries, thru the *Union List of Serials.*

Allardyce, Alexander

The City of sunshine. Edinburgh and London, 1877. 3v.

This novel of East Indian life seems to be very scarce in American libraries. Search was made by telephone and letter in twenty-five university and public libraries without locating any copy except that listed in the Catalogue of the Boston Athenaeum.

Ascham, Roger

The Scholemaster, or plaine and perfite way of teaching children the Latin tong. London, John Daye, 1570.

When asked to locate a copy of this work of which there was no record in the Columbia catalogs, we turned to Pollard and Redgrave's *Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland and Ireland* where location is indicated for two American public libraries, the New York public library and the Henry E. Huntington library in California.

Bruns, Paul Jacob

Romantische und andere gedichte in altplattdeutscher sprache. Berlin, 1793.

This title was verified in the British Museum catalog and located in the Boston public library thru the Bates Hall Catalogue—1st supplement, 1866.

Drayton, Michael

Poems. London, 1605.

There is a copy of this book of *Poems* in the British Museum library. A photo facsimile of this copy may be found at the Cornell university library thru the *Union Catalog of Photo Facsimiles in North American Libraries* (1929).

Escribano Iglesias, Antonio

Guerra Junqueiro. Madrid, "La Enseñanza," 1924.

Twelve of the larger libraries of the East and Middle West failed to contain this modern Spanish work, but if an eastern library has time to send to the Pacific Coast it is easily located in the library of the University of California, thru the new bibliography *Spain and Spanish America in the Libraries of the University of California.* v. 1, p. 235, 1928.

Fry, Elizabeth (Gurney)

Observations on the visiting, superintending and government of female prisoners. 2d ed. London, J. and A. Arch, 1827.

The depository catalog at Columbia as is true of many others, includes the printed cards of some other libraries, and contains a University of Chicago card for this work.

Gaillard, A.

Contribution à l'étude des Champignons inférieurs, famille des Perisporiacées. Le genre Meliola. . . Lons-le-Saunier, imp. Declume, 1892. Thèse. Paris, École supérieure de pharmacie.

This work is listed in the catalog of the Surgeon-General's office (2d ser. 6:8), but unfortunately that copy was not available for loan. Another copy was found in the Lloyd library of Cincinnati, Ohio, thru its *Bibliographical Contributions,* 2:474, 1916.

Galippe, L. M. Y.

L'étude toxicologique sur le cuivre et ses composés. Paris, 1875.

This medical work is in the library of the Surgeon-General's office and is listed in its catalog, 1st series, 5:247.

Grund, Francis Joseph

Handbuch und wegweiser für auswanderer nach den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. . . Stuttgart, Cotta, 1843.

A student of western travel wanted to see a copy of the first edition of this book. The second edition (1846) is listed in the depository catalog as at the Library of Congress. The 1843 edition may be found in the University of Illinois library thru Buck, Solon Justus, *Travel and Description,* 1765-1865. (1914).

Hartmann, August

Weihnachtslied und weihnachtspiel in Oberbayern. Munich, 1875.

There is a Harvard card for this work in the Columbia union catalog which notes that it is a reprint of an article which appeared in the *Oberbayerisches Archiv für Vaterländische Geschichte,* Munich 34:1-189, 1874. This periodical is in the Columbia library, but its contents are not analyzed in the catalog. Had this not been here other copies could have been found in the New York public library and in six other libraries thru the *Union List of Serials.*

Jerningham, Edward

Enthusiasm: a poem in two parts. London, Printed for J. Robson and W. Clarke, 1789.

The first edition of this poem, tho seemingly not available near at hand, is listed in the Catalogue of the library of John Henry Wrenn whose collection was presented to the University of Texas. By the terms of acquisition it is impossible to loan the books in this collection but a photostat machine in the building makes quick and accurate reproduction possible.

Le Vavasseur, Gustave

De quelques petits poètes contemporains de Malherbe. 1869. (including a chapter on Jacques Du Hamel)

Verified in Lanson, *Manuel Bibliographique de la Littérature Française Moderne* (1921) p. 263, no. 3363, this proved to be an article in

the *Annuaire des Cinq Départements de l'Ancienne Normandie,* 1869. A more exact reference was found in Lasteyrie, *Bibliographie Générale des Travaux Historiques et Archéologiques Publiés par les Sociétés Savantes de la France* (1888) v. 1, p. 159 under Caen. Association Normande. *Annuaire des Cinq Départements,* which gave v. 35, p. 488, 1869. The set was found in the depository catalog under *Annuaire.*

Moody, Samuel

An attempt to point out the fatal and pernicious consequences of the Rev. Mr. Joseph Bellamy's doctrines, respecting moral evil. Boston, 1759.

This work is listed in Evans, *American Bibliography* #8418, with four locations, A.A.S., B.M., C.H.S., H.C.

Pailliet, Jean Baptiste Joseph

Manuel de droit français. 5e éd. Paris, 1820.

The catalogue of the Barton collection of the Boston public library (1888) is divided into two parts, Shakespeare and Miscellaneous. The above work on French law is listed in the second section, p. 427.

Phrenological Almanac. 1845. N. Y., Fowler, 1845.

There are many lists of almanacs which may prove helpful. This particular almanac is listed in Wall, Alexander J. *List of New York Almanacs,* 1694-1850 (1921) and location is given in six libraries.

Sandras, Étienne Gustave

De carminibus Anglo-Saxonicis Caedmoni adjudicatis disquisitio. Paris, 1859.

This work is listed in the Catalogue of the Peabody institute at Baltimore, 1st ser. 5:3931.

Scrutton, Thomas Edward

Elements of mercantile law. London, 1891.

The catalog of the library of the Harvard Law school containing the books on American and English common law, includes this work.

Shakespeare, William

Chefs-d'oeuvre de Shakespeare. Othello, Hamlet et Macbeth. . . trad. française par MM. Nisard, Lebas et Fouinet. Paris, Herman, [1837?]

This may be found among the foreign translations listed in the Catalogue of the Barton Shakespeare collection in the Boston public library. (#796).

Stephenson, John Wesley

Furniture upholstering. N. Y., Clifford and Lawton, 1910-14. 2v.

The obvious place to turn for works on this subject is to the "furniture city." The Grand Rapids public library issued in connection with the Hundredth furniture market a *List of Books on Furniture* (1927) which are in that library. It includes the above work.

Suma de todas las cronicas del mundo. Llamado en Latin Supplementum cronicarum; tr. by G. F. Foresto. Valencia, Gorge Costilla, 1510.

An old Spanish work, which may be found in the catalog of the Ticknor collection of the Boston public library. There is a cross reference from the title to the name of the translator, Foresto, Giacomo Filippo. This work is not available for interlibrary loan but may be consulted in the library.

[Textor, Friedrich Karl Ludwig]

Der Prorektor. Ein Lustspiel in zwei aufzügen. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1794.

This old German comedy did not seem to be available in New York libraries, until having verified the title in Goedeke's *Grundriss* v. 7, pt. 2, p. 560, we discovered that the play had been reprinted in the

[Textor, Friedrich Karl Ludwig]—*Continued*

Archiv für Frankfurts Geschichte und Kunst, 3. Folge, bd. 4, s. 1 bis 63. Frankfurt-am-Main 1893. The Columbia set lacked this volume, but it was found at the New York public library thru the *Union List.* In this case the reprint served as well as the original.

K—Y.

Whipping rods, for Trifling, Scurshill, Scriblers; as. . . Spectorhill, his late pamphlet and papers, etc. London, 1752.

This work listed in this way in the British Museum Catalogue may be found in this country in the library of the Wisconsin historical society thru its Catalogue, 1873, v. 2, p. 536 under the title.

Williamson, Robert

A brief history of the origin and progress of the Baptists on the eastern shore of Virginia. Baltimore, Weishampel, 1878.

A copy of this work may be located in the Virginia state library thru the *Bibliography of Virginia,* compiled by Earl G. Swem, published in the *Bulletin* of the Virginia state library, 8:35-767, April, July and October 1915. It was not available in at least twenty of the large libraries of the country.

Woodworth, Samuel

The Forest Rose. N. Y., 1825.

There is a copy of this early American poem in the Brown university library. It is listed in the Catalogue of the Harris Collection of American poetry, *"The Anthony Memorial."*

Zumpt, Carl Gottlob

Über den bestand der philosophischen schulen in Athen. Berlin, 1843.

The British Museum Catalogue lists this work in this manner. A German source, Kayser's *Bücher-Lexikon* says "Eine in der K. Preuss. Akademie der wissenschaften gelesene abhandlung." It proves to be the Philologische und historische abhandlungen der K. Akademie der wissenschaften, Berlin, 1842, p. 27-119. This volume is in the Columbia library and according to the *Union List* in many of the large libraries of the country.

CARD CATALOGS

The card catalog as developed in America has displaced the printed catalog to a large extent in the individual library. Each type, of course, has its advantages and disadvantages. The printed catalog can be distributed and the contents of one library made known to another but it is never up-to-date. Many of the advantages of a card catalog are well known and its adaptibility to such a great project as is now being developed in the Union Catalog at the Library of Congress is obvious. The purpose, plans and progress of this undertaking were described in a paper offered at the International Congress of Librarians and Bibliographers at Rome, June 14-20, 1929 by Dr. Ernest Cushing Richardson, himself one of the pioneers in the attempt to make books more available to scholars. Dr. Richardson defines the essence of the problem thus:

The controlling purpose of the undertaking is, of course, the elimination of waste. The fact of waste in locating research books is well understood, and the Union Catalog as specific remedy is well tested. A good Union Catalog even in the simplest form of a collection of volume catalogs may save centuries of research time. The Bibliothèque Nationale collection of catalogs of manuscripts has certainly done this. That collection contains, besides hun-

dreds of individual catalogs, not less than 41 printed union catalogs. There are also manuscript Union catalogs of manuscripts, made long before printing. The time saving of these forty odd catalogs during ten centuries must represent thousands of years of good research time released for productive effort.

The union catalog at the library of congress

In the spring of 1927, Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr. made two gifts to the Library of Congress to enable it to increase its research facilities. The first of these was for "the acquisition (in copies and facsimiles) of source material for American history," the second, "for the development of the bibliographic apparatus which forms the basis of our service as a bureau of information in the aid of research." [46]

The second of these, designated as Project B, concerns the organization and development of the Union catalog. For

> the "apparatus" within the purpose of Mr. Rockefeller's gift is not only the ordinary catalogues . . . which are part of the routine, and the proper care of the Government itself. It is a body of records auxiliary to these, which may aid us to inform a librarian, a bibliographer, or a research investigator—(1) As to what material (literature) exists. (2) As to where, especially within the United States and therefore within reach, a copy or copies of it may be had. [47]

The foundation of this "apparatus" has been developing at the Library of Congress in the form of a union card catalog ever since 1901 when the Library of Congress and the New York public library began to exchange copies of all their printed or "schapirographed" cards.

> This system of exchange being extended and the other Government libraries also being brought into it, there may result in each local center of research throughout the United States a catalogue of the national collections at Washington, and a statement at Washington of every book of interest to investigators to be found in the important great collections outside of Washington. [48]

The next year the report of the librarian says,

> In order to obtain as fast as it is practicable, a catalogue of the existing collections in the libraries of the United States, the Library of Congress has made arrangements to receive from the largest libraries now printing their catalogue cards, all cards thus far printed and all cards printed hereafter. From this source many thousand titles have been received during the year. These are now being arranged. The collection is already proving helpful to the Catalogue division, and it will gradually become of great utility to scholars, since those working in the Library of Congress will be able to find out readily the resources of the other largest libraries of the country. [49]

The cumulation of cards steadily continued until in 1909, it was estimated that the catalog when completed would contain about 600,000 entries. These with the 600,000 to 700,000 entries in the public catalogs of the Library of Congress "will constitute the closest approximation now available to a complete record of books in American libraries." [50]

[46] L. C. Report 1927:5.
[47] Ibid., 1927:7-8.
[48] Ibid., 1901:30.
[49] Ibid., 1902:105.
[50] Ibid., 1909:59.

At this time cards were being received from the following libraries:

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY: Nearly a complete set of all the cards thus far printed by the Boston public library, also a few entries in manuscript and a few in the form of mounted entries clipped from lists of accessions.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY: Nearly a complete set of the cards printed since 1894; entries clipped and mounted on cards for the "more important" accessions to the library as listed in the Harvard university bulletins between 1875 and 1894.

JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY: Complete set of the cards thus far printed by the John Crerar library; also a copy of each Library of Congress card used by the John Crerar library with the shelf marks of the latter library added.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY: Practically complete set of all the cards printed or "schapirographed" by this library since 1901.

LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES BUREAU OF EDUCATION: Cards printed by Library of Congress from copy prepared by the Library of the Bureau of education, comprising (1) cards for accessions to the Library of the Bureau of education since January, 1908, excluding books also in Library of Congress; (2) analytical cards for many of the publications of the Bureau of education.

LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE: All cards printed by Library of Congress from copy prepared by the Library of the Department of agriculture, covering; (1) accessions to the Library of the Department of agriculture since 1902, excluding such books as are also in the Library of Congress; (2) analytical cards for most of the publications of the Department of agriculture.

LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY: All cards printed by Library of Congress from copy prepared by the Library of the Survey, representing (1) accessions to the Library of the Survey since 1904, excluding books also in the Library of Congress; (2) publications of the present and previous United States surveys, the state surveys, the national surveys of Canada, Norway, and Sweden, and most of the publications of the state surveys of Australia.

LIBRARY OF THE MILITARY INFORMATION DIVISION (U. S. WAR DEPARTMENT): Cards printed by the Library of Congress from copy prepared by the Library of the Military Information Division for accessions since 1907, excluding books also in the Library of Congress.

WASHINGTON PUBLIC LIBRARY: Cards for accessions since 1906, excluding books also in the Library of Congress.[51]

The cards from these various sources were filed as received regardless of duplication or of differences in form of entry. The percentage of duplication at that time was

> surprisingly small. Less than 7 per cent of the titles are in two of the libraries, while only a fraction of one percent are in three or more libraries. . . About 20 percent of the titles in the Union Catalogue are duplicated by printed cards in the catalogues of the Library of Congress.[52]

More libraries were added to those which contributed cards and by 1927 this basic union catalog contained approximately 1,960,000 cards.[53] Thus it happened that the vision and foresight of 1901 furnished the foundation upon which the new and enlarged development rests. It is this tool of such great potential value, that Mr. Rockefeller's gift of $50,000 annually for five years, is intended to develop. This gift became available from September 1, 1927 and since that time a special staff of workers has been engaged in the reorganization and enlargement of the existing catalog.

[51] L. C. Report 1909:57-8.
[52] Ibid., 1909:58-9.
[53] Ibid., 1928:241.

The work was divided into two parts, the "Union catalogues" under the direction of Mr. Ernest Kletsch and the "Special collections" under the direction of the late Dr. William Dawson Johnston. This latter section is to develop records of collections, highly specialized in particular fields, existent in American libraries, "private (so far as feasible) as well as public." [54]

The development of the Union catalog is progressing along several distinct lines. "Its first general objective is to locate at least one copy of every useful book now in the possession of one or more American libraries." [55] It is to take the form of an alphabetical author catalog on cards, one card for each title with the symbols of holding libraries stamped thereon.

While developing a plan for increased cooperation among libraries, a beginning was made within the Library of Congress itself. There were added to the Union catalog all printed cards for the Library of Congress's own collection (about 975,000 titles) which had never before been incorporated. This left about 375,000 other Library of Congress entries, [56] in manuscript, which have been copied from the public catalog and filed, thus doing away with the necessity of looking in both catalogs. Cards for the accessions of the Library of Congress have since been added as received.

Other sources within the Library of Congress yielded many titles. The "Old official catalogue" was copied and added, the "Deck lists" were checked for temporary entries which do not appear in the main catalog, the records for such collections as the "Toner collection" which were on cards of a different size were photostated, and large collections of pamphlets which were not analyzed by the Library of Congress were cataloged. Approximately 200,000 foreign dissertations have been cataloged, arranged and shelved, and their cards filed, for the time being, in a separate catalog.

The printed catalogs of about thirty-four important American libraries are being searched and entries not already listed are being typed on cards for inclusion. [57] These are being checked simultaneously and the work had progressed thru the letter B in 1928, resulting in the addition of about 68,000 titles. [58]

The union catalog of serials in thirty-five libraries in the District of Columbia, which was a by-product of the *Union List of Serials in the Libraries of the United States and Canada* and which was kept by the Library of Congress, has been transferred to Project B, adding "about 305,000 cards giving location of 246,000 different serials of which files are maintained in the District of Columbia." [59] This list is kept separate and is constantly being added to. About 2000 titles were added during the first year and it is growing at the rate of about 250 titles a month.

[54] Ibid., 1928:239.
[55] Ibid., 1928:240.
[56] Ibid., 1928:240.
[57] *See infra.* Appendix 2.
[58] L. C. Report 1928:240.
[59] Ibid., 1928:241.

At the same time that these records were being organized within the Library of Congress, plans were being made for the extended development and expansion of the contributions from outside libraries. At the time when Project B took over the Union catalog there were being received approximately 7000 cards a month from thirty cooperating libraries. At the end of the first year under the new regime, there were being received about 13,000 cards per month. This is the method by which the Union catalog will receive its greatest number and probably most worth-while contributions, from the standpoint of location in various libraries. These routine contributions come on standard sized cards from libraries that print, mimeograph or multigraph cards, or that systematically furnish typed cards of unusual or specially cataloged titles.

Besides these routine contributions, there are various methods by which cards for the holdings of libraries are being collected, such as:

1. By furnishing titles included in special collections:
   a. By copying shelf-lists kept of such collections, (by the sending library)
   b. By short-cataloging them and sending these cards, while awaiting the opportunity for more complete cataloging, (by the sending library)
   c. By the checking and transcribing of regular card or typewritten catalogs of special collections, loaned to the Project for this purpose. The difficulty of replacing such lists if lost in transit limits the supply of such material.
2. By giving large quantities of cards discarded in the process of recataloging or for other reasons. Princeton, for instance, has sent 240,000 cards discarded while making its new catalog; the University of California has sent 2000; Lehigh university, 250; and Harvard 10,000 (in religion) [60]
3. By receiving cards for unusual accessions, directly from the library. Cooperation is also maintained with the Card division and when orders are received for cards for unusual works which are not in the Library of Congress and for which no cards have been printed this fact is reported to Project B. The Project then asks the library to furnish complete cataloging details, the card is printed by the Library of Congress, and the location put on the card and filed in the Union catalog.
4. By field work in the District of Columbia and outside.
   a. In the District of Columbia, the work has been carried on by the staff of Project B in cooperation with the staffs of the libraries. Most of these libraries are thoroly equipped with L.C. printed cards, so that by copying the unprinted cards a maximum of new titles is obtained with a minimum of effort. Much has been received from these sources:
      From the library of the American university and from the Washington Cathedral library—20,000 titles.
      From sixteen special collections in the Smithsonian institution—14,636 titles.
      From the Catholic university of America—the Lima and the Hyvernat collections—26,393 titles.
      From the Bureau of Standards library—3,991 titles.
      From the Pan American Union library—about 30,000 titles as a basis for a catalog of Latin-American works. These last were photostated in standard size.
   b. Field work in outside libraries was used sparingly at first, but is now developing into a more important phase of the scheme, and as time and money allow will doubtless be increasingly extended.

[60] L. C. Report 1928:243.

The main field has been at Harvard, where a special staff has copied 528,447 titles (July 31, 1930) from the union catalog there. Here it is also possible to copy only the manuscript cards, omitting the printed cards from the Library of Congress and other card-printing libraries on the assumption that they are already included in the Union catalog. This makes the percentage of new titles very large.

The work at Princeton yielded some 60,000 location cards, and brought up-to-date the holdings of the Princeton library, already recorded by their discarded catalog cards.

The catalog of the Schwenkfelder historical society has been copied, adding 2,050 titles.

Manuscript cards have been copied at the university of North Carolina, adding 12,293 titles.

While the cards are being continually received and filed the revision and rearrangement of the catalog itself is being carried on according to the rules of filing adopted at the Library of Congress. Entries are checked for consistency. The card giving the most complete information is kept and the symbols of holding libraries stamped thereon. The symbols in the *Union List of Serials* are used. Duplicate cards are withdrawn but are carefully preserved in the hope that eventually a subject catalog may also be developed. In May, 1929, the revision had progressed thru the letter G.

STATISTICS OF DEVELOPMENT [61]

Original Union Catalog (August 1927)	1,960,000
L.C. printed cards	1,096,742
Augmentation—Library of Congress sources	929,560
Augmentation—outside of Library of Congress	284,719
Field work	817,246
Contributing libraries	332,340
Miscellaneous (not included in any of the above)	567,875
Union List of Serials	320,507
	6,308,989

Thus the catalog which it was estimated in 1909 would contain 1,300,000 entries when finished, contains, twenty years later, almost five times that number and is still far from complete.

What then may be expected from the Union catalog within the near future? It should furnish records of

the practically complete holdings of:

Harvard university library
New York public library
Princeton university library
Boston public library
Union theological seminary library
John Crerar library
Pan American union library

the books for which no L. C. cards have been printed in:

Cornell university library
University of North Carolina library
American university library

[61] These statistics were all furnished directly by Mr. Ernest Kletsch, Curator of Project B, and are as of the date August 1, 1930.

Washington Cathedral library
University of Illinois library
University of Chicago library
University of Michigan library
Washington public library
Governmental department libraries

as well as partial holdings of the twenty-five libraries that contribute titles of importance from time to time in irregular quantities; the holdings of the thirty odd libraries whose printed catalogs are being checked in and copied, and other locations to the number of 229,368, which have been established during the course of development.

Union card catalogs in home institutions

For those libraries which are fortunate enough to have a depository catalog of Library of Congress printed cards, and even for those who are not, a union catalog on cards on a smaller scale is possible and of great convenience. While the depository set does not include cards for all of the books that are in the Library of Congress (probably about one-third of the titles are still listed on manuscript cards in the L. C. public catalog) nevertheless it forms the greatest index outside of Washington to the largest collection in the United States. The individual library may add cards from the other card printing libraries of the country. Cards may be procured at small cost from the John Crerar library, Harvard, the University of Michigan, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, and some others. To these may be added as is done at Columbia a record of every book that is located in other ways for interlibrary loan. If a library does not have a depository catalog, this record can be kept as a card file and may often prove to be of future convenience. Too much emphasis cannot be placed upon the fact that the recorded location of any book or of any edition of a book in a Union catalog is important, and may sometime prove to be not only a time-saver but almost a life-saver to some scholar in distress. A Union catalog no matter how humble its beginnings may grow to be one of the most useful tools in the library.

At the Harvard library the union catalog is made part of the Official catalog, so that the cards are all in one alphabet. Here, also, there is a union catalog on cards of a special subject. It is a catalog made for the American Scandinavian Foundation, and deposited at Harvard. It records books in any language on the Scandinavian countries, books on any subject in the Scandinavian languages and any book by a Scandinavian author. The libraries represented in this catalog are: Harvard, Yale (Riant collection), Cornell (Fiske Icelandic collection), University of Texas (Palm collection), Library of Congress, John Crerar library, Augustana college and theological seminary, Luther college, Chicago public library, and the Minnesota historical society. The current accessions to the Scandinavian collection in Harvard, the Library of Congress and the John Crerar library are included. This union card catalog is therefore more complete for its subject than the Library of Congress Union catalog is as yet.

LOCATING BOOKS BY LETTER

The general practice in locating a book by letter is to write to a library and ask to borrow it. If it is in the library, well and good, it is located. If it is not in the first library, another is tried and another, until the book is finally located or the attempt given up. Naturally, with this system the load falls most heavily on the largest institutions. As they are most apt to have the titles sought, it is to them that the first letters are sent, regardless of whether or not the book is an unusual or expensive item which would probably be only in large libraries. This means that the large libraries are continually asked to loan books of what might be called the ordinary variety, when a smaller institution often nearer at hand could do this as well, leaving the larger institutions to take care of the requests for rare and unusual material.

There is also the question of time. Much time, sometimes several weeks may be spent in writing to various libraries in succession in an effort to locate a particular title. Meanwhile the need of it by the research worker may have passed, and the attempt to find it is given up because it will no longer be of use to this particular student.

There are various ways of overcoming some of these difficulties to a certain extent, provided always that the borrowing library has done its part:

1. In verifying the title.
2. In giving complete information, as recommended in the A. L. A. code.
3. In properly arranging the items on the list.
4. In having checked such printed sources as are available in an attempt to locate it.
5. In making sure that it is not in any local library.

The methods may be varied to suit the needs of the particular library. A routine which has proved quite satisfactory in experimental use at Columbia, is the following: to send out

1. A letter to the Union catalog at the Library of Congress.
2. Duplicate inquiry letters to ten or twelve libraries.
3. Duplicate letters to other libraries.

1. The letter to the Union catalog at the Library of Congress

The importance of this is steadily increasing as the work on the catalog proceeds. As one of the functions of the Union catalog organization is to inform libraries of the location of books, letters sent to Project B will be checked and if the titles are included in the Union catalog will be marked with the symbols of the holding libraries. The value of the catalog to the research worker in its increasing possibilities for the location of desired material, may be seen to a limited extent in the following figures, showing use by the Columbia university library:

	1928-29	1929-30
Number of titles sent...	56	99
Number located	4—7%	34—34%

2. Duplicate inquiry letters

Duplicate inquiry letters to ten or twelve libraries may be sent out at given intervals. This is legitimate only if all titles are carefully verified. Not more than eight or ten titles should be put on one letter.

A printed form may be used for these letters, such as:

> Dear Sir:
> The ..... Library desires to know if your library contains the books noted below and if they are subject to inter-library loan.
> Yours very truly
> .....
> Librarian
>
> The Librarian:
> Will you kindly let me know if the books noted below are in your library. I shall be very grateful for the information.
> Yours sincerely
> .....
> Reference Librarian

The libraries to which the letters are sent should be carefully chosen to answer the needs of the particular library. One of the great advantages of such a list is that it helps to distribute the load. If a book is located in more than one library on the list, it can, and in most cases should be borrowed from that library to which the borrowing library is least indebted. In many instances this proves to be a library which would be well down on the list if letters asking to borrow were sent to individual libraries in succession.

3. Duplicate inquiry letters to other libraries.

If items still remain to be found, after the first two lists have been sent out, new lists may be sent to other libraries. These libraries are generally chosen because of the special character of their general or special collections, or because of the locality in which they are situated. Aids to choice for this list will be found in the guides to special collections.

This system has been used at Columbia with considerable success and is being constantly developed into further usefulness. Libraries to which lists have been sent, have been willing in almost every case, to cooperate by checking and the library at Columbia is glad to check such lists when they come in good order. At least two or three other libraries have adopted some of the features of this routine.

Cards for all copies of works located in this manner by the Columbia university library are kept, with indication of location, and are filed in the Columbia union catalog. That much has been accomplished may be proved by the following figures.

STATISTICS SHOWING LOCATION FOUND FOR BOOKS REQUESTED FOR INTERLIBRARY LOAN AT COLUMBIA

	1927-28	1928-29	1929-30
Number of requests	305	378	482
Located thru records at Columbia ...	167	223	316
Located by letter	103	73	122
Not located	35	82	44
Total located	270	296	438

PERCENTAGES

	1927-28	1928-29	1929-30
Located thru records at Columbia ...	55%	58%	66%
Located by letter	34%	19%	25%
Total located	89%	77%	91%

ORGANIZATION OF THE WORKING COLLECTION

Both divisions of interlibrary loan, the lending and the borrowing of books may well be handled by the same department. The work may be delegated to the order, the circulation or the reference departments; to the order department because it is held responsible for furnishing books not already in the library, to the circulation department because it seems to be logically in charge of loans, or to the reference department because so much that is definitely reference work is required in administering the loans. Experience seems to show that the work is best done in the reference department as the routine of checking and verifying titles, both in-coming and out-going, links itself very closely with the normal duties of this department and amounts in some cases to actual research work.

The reader who wishes to have the library borrow a book for his use should talk when possible to the assistant directly in charge of interlibrary loan, who, before an attempt is made to borrow it from out-of-town, should ascertain that the applicant has tried to find the work in other local libraries. As complete information as possible as to full name of author, title, publisher and date should then be given on a card by the reader, who should also furnish whenever feasible, the name of the printed work in which he has found his reference. This last often helps greatly in the verification of the title, and at the least indicates a definite starting point for the search.

The assistant searches the title in the card catalog and, if the library has one, in the depository catalog and if not found attempts to verify it by finding it listed in a printed catalog or bibliography. Large library catalogs, such as those of the British Museum, the Bibliothèque Nationale, the London Library and the Surgeon-General's office, national trade bibliographies, subject bibliographies, biographical dictionaries and periodical indexes are all useful for verification. Full name, title, place of publication, date, number of volumes, etc., will usually be found, and the listing of a work in a printed catalog, is a proof, with the possible exception of a few "bibliographical ghosts" that it has actually existed. As has already been shown, especially in the section of examples, verification may also show that the work has been printed elsewhere, e.g., in a periodical or society publication. If such is the case, it may be more easily available in this form. The title may be verified in a bibliography or catalog that indicates location of copies or it may be necessary to look further for this information.

A section of the reference room may well be devoted to a collection of library catalogs. Because such bibliographies and special catalogs as are given in the accompanying list are usually classified according to subject and need to be used frequently from the subject point

of view, they cannot as a rule be assembled in one place. For this reason a list or card file of such works, arranged by subject and giving the library call numbers, may be kept at the reference desk to serve as a quick guide to their resources. It is such a catalogue as this that has been developed into the following bibliography. Because of the use made of this list in the Columbia university library more than 50% of the requests for interlibrary loan were located thru printed sources without correspondence in each of the last three years and this percentage was raised to 66% during the year 1929-30.

This would seem to show that the proportion of wanted books which can be found quickly from resources at hand will increase each year as a collection of printed aids is organized and expanded, and that only after such works have been exhausted should it be either necessary or desirable for a library to resort to the time-consuming process of correspondence for a wanted book. Inevitably there will be some cases where correspondence will be needed and of course there are special occasions when results can be obtained more rapidly by its use, altho this is usually only when the type of book points definitely to the type of library.

Interlibrary loan is increasing in America. Its practice is now more than half a century old but because of its rapid growth since the war and because of the lack of uniformity in different libraries in its administration it should still receive the especial attention of librarians. That the building up of an adequate reference equipment for the work and the careful organization of a system to fit the needs of the library is important seems to be borne out by the following facts:

That the knowledge of the location of a book is more important now than ever, especially since the development of the photostat.

That the "ordinary" book, especially of the nineteenth century, is often exceedingly rare, and found only in some of the smaller public libraries.

That because of the increase in number of requests, much more attention should be put by borrowing libraries upon verification of title and form of request.

That the development of the Union catalog at the Library of Congress will be of increasing use to libraries, but that it will not for many years, if ever, supersede the use of printed catalogs and bibliographies in the home library.

APPENDIX I

LIST OR LIBRARIES THAT LOANED BOOKS TO PERSONS AT A DISTANCE BEFORE 1850

In the annual report of the Smithsonian institution for the year 1849, Mr. C. C. Jewett states that he has sent a circular to various librarians, containing questions intended to elicit certain information respecting the libraries of the country.[62] This report contains an appendix, *A Report on the Public Libraries of the United States of America,* January 1, 1850,[63] which includes much of the information received in the answers to the questionnaire as well as other material.

The nineteenth and last question on the circular was "Is there any regulation by which books may be lent by courtesy to persons at a distance? If so, what is it?" The fourteen following libraries answered this question.[64]

1. The Theological seminary libraries, Andover, Mass.

Books may be carried out of town by permission from the faculty. p. 18

2. Library of the Massachusetts historical society, Boston, Mass.

By permission of the standing committee, books may be lent to persons at a distance. p. 26

3. Library of the American board of commissioners for foreign missions, Boston, Mass.

Books may be lent to persons at a distance by consent of the prudential committee. p. 28

4. Library of the Boston society of natural history, Boston, Mass.

Books are lent to persons at a distance who are known to be engaged in scientific pursuits requiring them. The library committee has power to lend them, and so may any member, he being responsible for their safe return. p. 29

5. Williams college libraries, Williamstown, Mass.

Books are lent out to clergymen and other literary gentlemen, even at a distance from the college, at the discretion of the librarian. p. 42

6. Library of the American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass.

Books are not lent out, except that by a special act of the council in each case, permission may be had to take books from the town, a bond being given for their safe return. p. 43

7. Library of the College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Mass.

Books are occasionally lent out to persons at a distance from the college. p. 47

8. Brown university libraries, Providence, R. I.

Books are occasionally lent to persons at a distance, by special permission of the library committee or the corporation. p. 60

[62] Smithsonian institution. Fourth annual report, 1849. p. 37.

[63] Ibid., Appendix. 207p.

[64] The page references following the quotations are to the pages of the Appendix to the Report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian institution, 1849.

9. Yale college libraries, New Haven, Conn.

Books are lent to persons at a distance on application to the library committee, and without charge. For two or three years past books have been constantly out of town under this regulation. p. 71

10. Madison university libraries, Hamilton, N. Y.

Books are always lent by the librarian to gentlemen of responsible character who desire them. Books are thus occasionally lent to persons at a considerable distance. p.83

11. New York society library, New York, N. Y.

The trustees have full power to extend the use of the library to persons at a distance. p. 88

12. Library of the Lyceum of natural history, New York, N. Y.

Persons of standing in science, residing at a distance, have, by special vote of the society, been allowed to take out any work from the library. This is seldom done. p. 97

13. Libraries of the College of New Jersey, Princeton, N. J.

Books are lent out, and occasionally to persons at a distance. p. 106

14. St. Mary's college library, Baltimore, Md.

With the permission of the superior, books may be lent to persons at a distance. p. 133

APPENDIX II

PARTIAL LIST OF PRINTED CATALOGS USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE UNION CATALOG AT THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS [65]

American antiquarian society. Catalogue of library. 1837.
American philosophical society. Catalogue of library. 1824.
Astor library. Catalogue. 1857. (5v.)
Astor library. Catalogue. 1880.
Astor library. Catalogue. 1887. (4v.)
Boston Athenaeum. Library catalogue. 1807-71. (5 pts.)
Boston public library. Index to books in Bates Hall. 1st suppl. 1866.
Boston public library. Allen A. Brown Collection. Catalogue. 1919.
Boston public library. Index to books in Upper Hall. 1861.
Boston public library. Barton Collection. (2 pts. in 1v.)
Bowdoin college library. Catalogue. 1863.
Brookline public library. Catalogue. 1873.
Brookline public library. Catalogue. Suppl. 1881-83.
Brooklyn, N. Y. Public library. Catalogue (Analytical & classed) 1881.
Brown university library. Catalogue. Harris collection. 1886.
Columbia college library. Catalogue. 1874.
Detroit public library. General catalogue. 1888. (2v. in 1.)
Fall River public library. Catalogue. 1882.
Harvard Arnold Arboretum. Catalogue. 1914.
Harvard Law School. Library catalogue. 1909.
Illinois state library. Catalogue. 1877.
Illinois state library. Catalogue. 1903.
Illinois state library. Catalogue. 1912.
Maryland state library. Catalogue. 1895.
Massachusetts historical society. Library catalogue. 1860. (2v.)
Massachusetts historical society. Dowse collection. 1870.
Massachusetts historical society. Waterson collection. 1906.
Massachusetts state library. Catalogue. 1880.
Minnesota historical society. Catalogue. 1888.
New Hampshire state library. Author list. 1904. (2v.)
New York historical society. Catalogue. 1859.
New York society library. Catalogue. 1850.
New York state library. Catalogue. Maps and surveys. 1851.
Peabody institute. Catalogue. 1885.
Pennsylvania state library. Catalogue. 1878.
Philadelphia library co. Catalogue. 1835. (2v.)
Philadelphia library co. Loganian library. 1837.
Philadelphia library co. Loganian library. Suppl. no. 1. 1867.
Philadelphia library co. Catalogue. 1873.
Redwood library (Newport, R. I.) Catalogue. 1860.
Springfield City library association. Catalogue. 1871.

[65] As furnished by Project B at the Library of Congress.

Texas. University Library. John Henry Wrenn collection. 1920. (5v.)
U. S. Naval academy. Catalogue. 1860.
U. S. Patent office. Catalogue. 1878.
U. S. State department. Catalogue. 1830.
U. S. Army. Surgeon General's library. Catalogue. 1880. (1st ser.)
U. S. Army. Surgeon General's library. Catalogue. 1896. (2d ser.)
U. S. Army. Surgeon General's library. Catalogue. 1918. (3d ser.)
Wisconsin state historical society. Catalogue. 1873.

LIST OF WORKS CONSULTED FOR THE SURVEY OF INTERLIBRARY LOAN IN AMERICA

American library association

A survey of libraries in the United States, conducted by the American library association. Chicago, A.L.A., 1926. 2:220-9.

College and reference section. Report of discussions . . . at Atlanta, May 8-12, 1899. *Public Libraries* 4:275-6. June 1899.

College and reference section. Report of discussions . . . at Pasadena, May 18-24, 1911. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 5:262-3. July 1911.

College and reference section. Report of discussions . . . at Asbury Park, June 23-27, 1919. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 13:393-4. July 1919.

Cooperation committee. Report of Clement W. Andrews, chairman. *A.L.A. Papers and proceedings* 20:43-5. 1898.

Committee on coordination of college libraries. Report of William C. Lane, chairman. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 4:656-9. September 1910.

Committee on coordination. Report of C. H. Gould, chairman. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 6:96-101. July 1912.

Committee on coordination. Report of C. H. Gould, chairman. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 8:116-17. July 1914.

Committee on coordination. Report of C. H. Gould, chairman. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 10:349-51. July 1916.

Committee on coordination. Code of practice for inter-library loans, constituting the report for 1917, C. H. Gould, chairman. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 11:271-4. July 1917.

Committee on international relations. Report. *A.L.A. Papers and proceedings* 28:222-3, 1906.

Ashley, F. W.

Inter-library loans. (1) From the viewpoint of the lending library. (Read at the meeting of the A.L.A. College and reference section, Atlantic City, October 4, 1926.) *Library Journal* 51:1013-17. November 15, 1926.

Barr, C. J.

Relations of the greater libraries to the lesser. (Read before the Illinois library association, April 21, 1905) *Public Libraries* 10:276-9. June 1905.

Bishop, William Warner

Interlibrary loans. *Library Journal* 34:527-32. December 1909.

Boston. Public library

[Forty-fifth] annual report of the trustees . . . 1896. Boston, Municipal print. office, 1897.

Bowker, R. R.

Discussion at Bretton Woods conference on storage libraries, coordination, etc. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 3:156. September 1909.

[California. University]
Interlibrary loans. Regulations approved by the Board of regents of the University of California, February 8, 1898. *Public Libraries* 3:87. March 1898.

Cole, George Watson
[Discussion at Bretton Woods conference] *A.L.A. Bulletin* 3:160. September 1909.

Cooperation in lending among libraries. *A.L.A. Papers and proceedings* 21:156-7, 1899.

[Dewey, Melvil C.]
Interlibrary loans. *Library Notes* 3:405-7. July 1892.

Eliot, Charles William
The division of a library into books in use, and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books. *A.L.A. Papers and proceedings* 24:51-6, 1902.

[Forbes library, Northampton, Mass. Note.] *Library Journal* 30: 171-2. March 1905.
Interlibrary loan system. *Public Libraries* 10:483. November 1905.

Gould, Charles H.
Co-ordination, or method in co-operation; address of the president of the American library association at the Bretton Woods conference, 1909. *Library Journal* 34:335-40. August 1909.

Green, Samuel Swett
Address of the president of the American library association at the San Francisco conference. *Library Journal* 16: conf. no. 5-6, 1891.
Inter-library loans in reference work. *Library Journal* 23:567-8. October 1898.
The lending of books to one another by libraries. *Library Journal* 1:15-16. September 1876.

Hicks, Frederick C.
Inter-library loans. *Library Journal* 38:67-72. February 1913.

Hill, Frank P.
Storage libraries. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 3:140-5. September 1909.

Hutchins, Margaret
Interlibrary loans. *Library Journal* 50:901-4. November 1, 1925.

Jackson, George A.
New England's present library problem. *Library Journal* 25:574-6. September 1900.

Lane, William Coolidge
Central bureau of information and loan collection for college libraries. *Library Journal* 33:429-33. November 1908.
Central bureau of information and lending collection for university libraries. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 3:380-4. September 1909.

McMillen, James Adelbert
Selected articles on interlibrary loans. N.Y., H. W. Wilson, 1928. 88p. (The librarians' round table)

New York public library
Report of the director. New York public library, *Bulletin* 33:359-484. June 1929.

Pratt, Anne S.
Inter-library loans; a policy. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 16:270. July 1922.
Putnam, Herbert
The Library of Congress as a national library. *A.L.A. Papers and proceedings* 27:27-34, 1905.
What may be done for libraries by the nation. *Library Journal.* 26: conf. no. 9-15, 1901.
Richardson, Ernest C.
Cooperation in lending among college and reference libraries. *A.L.A. Papers and proceedings* 21:32-6. 1899. (Also *Library Journal* 24: conf. no. 32-6, 1899.)
Samuel, Bunford
Mutual book lending between libraries. *Library Journal* 17:373-4. September 1892.
Smithsonian institution
Fourth annual report of the Board of regents, the year 1849. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1850. 64p.
—Appendix . . . containing a report on the public libraries of the United States of America. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1850. 207p.
Sponsors of knowledge. *A.L.A. Bulletin* 10:25-6, 83-5. January and March, 1916.
Symposium on coordination or affiliation of libraries. *Library Journal* 35:103-8, 195-8. March and May, 1910.
U.S. Bureau of education
Public libraries in the United States of America, their history, condition and management. Special report. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1876. 2v.
U.S. Library of Congress
Report of the librarian of Congress. 1900/01-28/29. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901-29.
Walter, Frank K.
The burden of interlibrary loans. (Read at the American library institute, American library association conference, 1929) *Libraries* 35:177-81. May 1930. (Abstract. *Library Journal* 54:605. July 1929)

PART II

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTED AIDS WHICH SHOW LOCATION OF BOOKS IN AMERICAN LIBRARIES

LIBRARY CATALOGS

Alabama. University. Library

Catalogue of the library of the University of Alabama, with an index of subjects. By Wilson G. Richardson . . . librarian . . . Tuscaloosa, M. D. J. Slade, 1848. 257p.

Allegheny college, Meadville, Pa. Library

Catalogus bibliothecae collegii Alleghaniensis. Meadville, e typis T. Atkinson et soc., 1823. 139p.

Compiled by Rev. Timothy Alden, president of the college.

Includes books bequeathed by James Winthrop, William Bentley, Isaiah Thomas and others.

American philosophical society, Philadelphia. Library

Catalogue of the American philosophical society library . . . Philadelphia, 1863-84. 4pt. in 2v.

Classified.

Astor library, New York

Catalogue or alphabetical index of the Astor library. In two parts. Part I. Authors and books A-[Z, and Supplement.] N. Y., C. Craighead, 1857-66. 5v.

Compiled by Joseph Green Cogswell.

The proposed second part, an index of subjects, was not issued in four volumes as planned, but appeared in a much abridged form in the Supplement, 1866, p. 445-605.

Now in N.Y.P.L. For use in building only.

Catalogue of the Astor library (continuation). Authors and books. A-[Z]. Cambridge, Mass., Riverside press, 1886-88. 4v.

Accessions to 1880; a continuation of the catalog published in 1857-61. Prepared chiefly by Charles Alexander Nelson.

Appended to v. 4; Additions and corrections, 8p.

Now in N.Y.P.L. For use in building only.

Berkshire athenaeum, Pittsfield, Mass.

Catalogue of the library of the Pittsfield athenaeum, Pittsfield, Mass. Founded 1850. Pittsfield, Mass., Pickering & Axtell, 1872. 140p.

"Rules of the library"; 1p. at end.

Incorporated 1871 as Berkshire athenaeum (not Pittsfield athenaeum as on title) absorbing the library of the Pittsfield library association and that of the Berkshire medical college.

A catalogue of the Free public library of the trustees of the Berkshire athenaeum of Pittsfield, Mass. Prepared under the direction of James M. Hubbard. Boston, Press of Rockwell & Churchill, 1884. 118p.

Boston. Public library

Catalogue of the public library of the city of Boston . . . Boston, J. Wilson & son, 1854. 180p.
First catalogue of the library.

Catalogue of books in the lower hall of the Boston public library, in the classes of history, biography, geography, and travel. 3d ed. Boston, Pub. by the Trustees, 1892. 362p.
Authors and subjects.

Index to the catalogue of books in the Upper hall of the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, G. C. Rand & Avery, 1861. 902p.

—Index to the catalogue of books in the Bates hall of the Public library of the city of Boston. First supplement. Boston, J. E. Farwell & co., 1866. 718,21p.
Supplement to the Index published in 1861.
Appended: Index to the city documents, from 1834 to 1865.

Boston. Public library. Adams collection

Catalogue of the John Adams library in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1917. 271p.
The Adams library of 2,756 volumes was presented to the town of Quincy, Mass., in 1822; a catalogue was issued in 1823 under title: Deeds and other documents relating to the several pieces of land, and to the library presented to the town of Quincy, by President Adams, together with a catalogue of the books. The library was lodged, after various transfers, in the Thomas Crane public library of Quincy in 1882, and deposited in the Boston public library in 1894. Additions to the original collection have brought the number of volumes to 3,019.

Boston athenaeum

Catalogue of the library of the Boston athenaeum. 1807-71 . . . Boston, 1874-82. 5v.
A dictionary catalog.

Bowdoin college. Library

A catalogue of the library of Bowdoin college; to which is added, an index of subjects. Brunswick [Me.], Printed for the college, 1863. 832p.

Brooklyn library

Analytical and classed catalogue of the Brooklyn library. Authors, titles, subjects, and classes. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1881. 1110p.
Originally issued in 3 pts., 1877-80, each with special t.-p.
Established 1857, as Brooklyn mercantile library association. Name changed in 1878 to Brooklyn library. Now part of the Brooklyn public library.

Brown university. Library

A catalogue of the library of Brown university, in Providence, Rhode Island. With an index of subjects. Providence, 1843. 560p.

Burnam, John Miller, ed.

. . . Summary catalogue of a part of the library of John M. Burnam. Ed. by the proprietor . . . Cincinnati, O., University of Cincinnati press [1906]. 84p. (University studies, pub. by the University of Cincinnati. ser. II, vol. II, no. 3)
In Univ. of Cincinnati library.

California. University. Library
. . . Catalogue of the library presented by Henry D. Bacon . . . Sacramento, J. D. Young, supt. state printing, 1882. 22p.
(*Its* Bulletin no. 3)

Charleston library society, Charleston, S. C.
Catalogue of the books belonging to the Charleston library society. Published by order of the society. Charleston, S. C., 1876. 372p.

Cleveland, O. Public library
Alphabetic catalogue of the English books in the circulating department . . . Authors, titles and subjects, 1889. Cleveland, [1889]. 1407p.

Columbia university. Library
Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library of Columbia college, New York. Printed for the Trustees. N. Y., J. W. Amerman, 1874. 412p.
Exclusive of the Law school and School of mines collections.

Dartmouth college. United fraternity. Library
A catalogue of the United fraternity's library, of Dartmouth college. July, 1852. Hanover, Dartmouth press, 1852-54. 203p.
Includes 3 supplements, each with t.-p., paged continuously with main volume; Catalogue of books presented . . . by brothers . . . of the senior class of 1852[-54]

General society of mechanics and tradesmen of the city of New York. Library
Catalogue of the Apprentices' library, established and supported by the General society of mechanics and tradesmen of the city of New York. . . With a supplement of additions and omissions, and a special catalogue of prose fiction and juvenile literature. Comp. by J. Schwartz, jr., librarian. September, 1874. N. Y., Chatterton & Parker, 1874. 419,16,99p.
—Supplement. . . Additions from March, 1874, to December, 1881 . . . N. Y., Russell brothers, 1881. 184p.
Founded in 1785.

Harvard university. Library
A catalogue of the library of Harvard university in Cambridge, Massachusetts. . . Cambridge, E. W. Metcalf & co., 1830-31. 3v. in 4.
Contents.—v. 1-2. Alphabetical catalogue.—v. 3. [pt. 1] Systematic index. [pt. 2.] A catalogue of the maps and charts in the library
— . . . First supplement. Cambridge, C. Folsom, 1834. 260p.

Illinois. State library, Springfield
Dictionary catalogue of the Illinois state library (public documents excepted) Comp. under the direction of James A. Rose, secretary of state and ex-officio state librarian. Danville, Ill., Illinois print. co., 1912. 814p.

Indiana. State library, Indianapolis
. . . Catalog, 1903. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, contractor for state printing, 1904. 523p.
Dictionary catalog.
—Catalog. Supplement, April 1, 1905. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, 1905. 178p.
—Supplement. 1906. Indianapolis, 1906. 439p.

Maurer, Konrad von

Katalog der bibliothek des verstorbenen universitäts professors Konrad von Maurer. München, Junge & sohn, 1903. 106p.

Acquired by Harvard.

Classed catalog. No author index.

New Bedford, Mass. Free public library

Catalogue of the Free public library, New Bedford, Mass. New Bedford, B. Lindsey, 1858. 354p.

—Supplement. New Bedford, E. Anthony & sons, 1869. 313p.

—Second supplement. New Bedford, E. Anthony & sons, 1876. 476p.

Catalogue of books belonging to the New Bedford social library, arranged in the order of the letters of the alphabet. . . New Bedford, Press of B. Lindsey, 1847. 198p.

The Social library was transferred to the Public library in 1852.

New York. College of the city of New York. Library

Catalogue of the library of the College of the city of New York. . . N. Y., 1877-78. 2v.

New York. Mercantile library association

Catalogue of books in the mercantile library, of the city of New York . . . N.Y., F. T. Taylor, 1866. 699p.

——Supplement. (Accessions, March, 1866, to October, 1869.) . . . N. Y., J. Medole, 1869. 250,15p.

—Second supplement. (Accessions, October, 1869, to April, 1872.) . . . N. Y., J. Sutton & co., 1872. 296p.

New York. State library

Catalogue of the New York state library. January 1, 1850. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, 1850. 1058p.

Law books: p. [91-315.

Catalogue of the New York state library: 1855. General library. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, 1856. 987p.

Author catalog with index of subjects.

A second vol., covering the law library, was issued the same year; and a third, describing manuscripts, maps, etc., appeared in 1857.

—Catalogue of the New York state library: 1861. General library: first supplement. I. Titles. II. Index of subjects. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, 1861. 1084p.

New York society library

Alphabetical and analytical catalogue of the New York society library. With the charter, by-laws &c., of the institution. N. Y., R. Craighead, 1850. 621p.

"Supplement to the Alphabetical catalogue": p. [xxxv]-xlviii

Palha, Fernando

Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. Fernando Palha. Lisbonne, imp. Libano da Silva, 1896. 4v.

Acquired by Harvard university library in 1928.

Peabody institute, Baltimore

Catalogue of the library of the Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore . . . Baltimore, 1883-92. 5v.

Dictionary catalog.

Second catalogue of the library of the Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore, including the additions made since 1882. Baltimore, 1896-1905. 8v.

Peabody institute, Danvers, Mass. Library

Catalogue of the branch library of the Peabody institute, Danvers, Mass. Boston, J. Wilson & son, 1857. 75p.

— . . . Books added . . . [n.p., 1859-64.] 4v.

—Catalogue of new books added to the library of the Peabody institute, Danvers, Mass. [Feb. 1864-Aug. 1871] [n.p., 1869-71]. 2v.

Peabody institute, Peabody, Mass.

Catalogue of the library of the Peabody institute . . . Peabody, C. D. Howard, 1872. 483p.

—Catalogue of books added to the library of the Peabody institute . . .from January 1, 1872, to June 1, 1878. First supplement to the general catalogue. Peabody, C. D. Howard, 1878. 212p.
[With the Catalogue, 1872.

Philadelphia. Library company

A catalogue of the books belonging to the Library company of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & co, 1835. 2v.
In 5 classes: 1. Religion. 2. Jurisprudence. 3. Sciences and arts. 4. Belles-lettres. 5. History. Index (in v. 2)
Followed by several supplements, which were combined and issued in a third volume.

——Vol. III. Containing the titles added from 1835 to 1856. Together with an alphabetical index to the whole. Philadelphia, Printed for the Company, 1856. [985]-2103p.

Philadelphia. Library company. Loganian library

Catalogue of the books belonging to the Loganian library: to which is prefixed a short account of the institution, with the law for annexing the said library to that belonging to "The Library company of Philadelphia." Philadelphia, C. Sherman & co., 1837. 450p.

—First supplement. Philadelphia, Collins, 1867. 32p.

Philadelphia. Mercantile library company

Catalogue of the Mercantile library of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Mercantile library company, 1870. 707p.
A dictionary catalog.
"Dramas, arranged alphabetically by titles": p. 157-68. (This is an analytical index to all the collections in the library)

Finding list for novels in the Mercantile library of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Printed for the Company, 1878. 110,77p.

Portsmouth, N. H. Athenaeum

Catalogue of books in the Portsmouth athenaeum. Portsmouth, C. W. Brewster & son, 1862. 252p.

Princeton university. Library

Alphabetical finding list. Princeton, N. J., 1921. 5v.
(Contents of library on July 1, 1920)

Providence, R. I. Athenaeum

Catalogue of the library of the Providence athenaeum. Providence, Knowles, Anthony & co., 1853. xxxiv,557,[449]-453p.
Author catalog.
"Alphabetical index of subjects": p. [449]-557. "Appendix," books added in 1853: p. [449]-53 at end.

Providence, R. I. Athenaeum—*Continued*

——First supplementary catalogue. Providence, Knowles, Anthony & co., 1861. 374p.

Author catalog.

"Alphabetical index of subjects": p. [299]-374.

Redwood library and athenaeum, Newport, R. I.

A catalogue of the Redwood library and athenaeum, in Newport, R. I.; together with a supplement, addenda, and index of subjects and titles: showing all the books belonging to the company on the first of June, 1860. Boston, J. Wilson & son, 1860. 383p.

Founded in 1730.

Salem, Mass. Athenaeum

A catalogue of the library of the Salem athenaeum, in Salem, Massachusetts. Boston, J. Wilson & son, 1858. 179p.

Founded 1810.

San Francisco. Mercantile library association

Catalogue of the library of the Mercantile library association of San Francisco. Pub. by the association. San Francisco, 1874. 958p.

Dictionary catalog.

—Catalogue of books added, from February 1, 1874, to September 1, 1875. Pub. by the association. San Francisco, 1875. 168p.

Dictionary catalog.

The library was destroyed by the fire of April, 1906.

Toronto. University. Library

Alphabetical catalogue of the library of the University of Toronto, indicating its temporary arrangement. Toronto, H. Rowsell, 1857. 89p.

Transylvania college. Library

The Transylvania library. A list of rare and curious old works on medicine, law and the humanities printed before 1700. In . . . the Transylvania library. Lexington, Ky., 1919. 37p.

(*In its* Bull. 11, no. 3, Nov. 1919)

U.S. Congress. Senate. Library

Catalogue of the library of the United States Senate. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1924. 1210p.

U.S. Library of Congress

[Depository catalog. On cards]

The Library of Congress. Some notable items that it has; some examples of many others that it needs. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1926. 113(i.e. 111)p.

Vermont. University. Library

Alphabetical and analytical catalogue of the Library of the University of Vermont, Burlington. Burlington, Free press office, 1854. 163p.

Virginia. University. Library

. . . Catalogue of the Library of the University of Virginia . . . Also, a notice of such donations of books as have been made to the university. Charlottesville, Va., Gilmer, Davis & co., 1828. 114p.

Whitney, James Lyman

. . . A catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston public library, together with an index to notes upon

books and reading to be found in library catalogues, in periodical and other publications. Boston, Printed by order of the Trustees, 1890. 71p.
(Boston. Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects . . . no. 5)
Reprinted from its Bulletin . . April, 1890. v. 9, no. 1; whole no. 80.
Also issued in the library's Hand-book for readers. 9th ed. (1890) p. 22-262.

Yale university. Brothers in unity. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Society of brothers in unity, Yale college, July 1851. New Haven, T. J. Stafford, 1851. 294p.

Yale university. Calliopean society. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Calliopean society, Yale college, February, 1846. New Haven, Printed by B. L. Hamlen, 1846. 94p.

Yale university. Library
Catalogue of books in the library of Yale college. New Haven, Printed at the Journal office, 1823. 100p.

Yale university. Library. Linonian and Brothers' library
Catalogue of the Linonian and Brothers' library, Yale college. New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1873. 334p.
In the consolidation of the two libraries, many worn-out and "valueless" books were discarded.

Yale university. Linonian society. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Linonian society, Yale college, June, 1860. New Haven, J. H. Benham, 1860. 298p.

ALMANACS

(*see also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 9-10)

Bates, Albert Carlos
Check list of Connecticut almanacs, 1709-1850. Worcester, Amer. antiq. soc., 1914. 125p.
Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 24:111-215. April 1914.
Lists location in 14 libraries

Chapin, Howard M.
Check list of Rhode Island almanacs, 1643-1850. Worcester, Amer. antiq. soc., 1915. 38p.
Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 25:19-54. April 1915.
Locates copies in 7 American libraries and B. M.

Heartman, Charles Frederick
Preliminary checklist of almanacs printed in New Jersey prior to 1850 . . . Metuchen, N. J., 1929. 39p.
Locates copies in about 10 libraries.

Morrison, Hugh Alexander
. . . Preliminary check list of American almanacs, 1639-1800. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907. 160p.
In Library of Congress.

New York. Public library
Check list of New York city almanacks in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 5:186-9, 1901)

New York. Public library—*Continued*

List of almanacks, ephemerides etc., and of works relating to the calendar, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 7:246-67, 281-302, 1903.)

Nichols, Charles Lemuel

. . . Checklist of Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont almanacs. Worcester, Amer. antiq. soc., 1929. 103p.

Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 38:63-163. April, 1928.
Indicates location either in the American antiquarian society or elsewhere.

. . . Notes on the almanacs of Massachusetts. Worcester, Amer. antiq. soc., 1912. 122p.

Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 22:15-134. April, 1912.
"Chronological list of Massachusetts almanacs, 1639-1850": p. 29-122.
Locates one copy of each (10 libraries and some private collections.)

Page, Alfred Baylies

. . . John Tulley's Almanacks, 1687-1702. [Boston, 1910]

(*In* Colonial soc. of Mass. Trans. 13:207-23. December 1910.)
Locates copies in 8 libraries.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo

The almanacs of Roger Sherman, 1750-1761. Containing also prose and poetical selections, and a complete collection of the "Sayings" found in them. Read before the American antiquarian society, at its semi-annual meeting in Boston, April 17, 1907. Worcester, Mass., Davis press, 1907. 48p.

Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 18:227-37. April, 1907.
Bibliography, p. 17-27.
Locates "copies seen" in 10 libraries.

Wall, Alexander J.

List of New York almanacs, 1694-1850. N. Y., Public library, 1921. 122p.

Reprinted from N.Y.P.L. Bull. 24:287-96, 335-55, 389-413, 443-60, 508-19, 543-59, 620-41, 1920.
Lists location of copies in 57 American libraries (public and private) and B. M.

AMERICANA

American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. Library

A list of early American broadsides, 1680-1800, belonging to the library of the American antiquarian society. With an introduction and notes by Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, C. Hamilton, 1897. 64p.

"Supplementary to his 'Early American imprints' presented in October, 1895."
Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 11:455-516. April, 1897.

A list of early American imprints, 1640-1700, belonging to the library of the American antiquarian society, with an introduction and notes by Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, C. Hamilton, 1896. 80p.

Reprinted from *its* Proc. n.s. 10:281-350. October 1895.

Boston. Public library. Lewis collection

Catalogue of a collection of early New England books made by the late John Allen Lewis and now in the possession of the Boston public library. Boston, Published by the Trustees, 1892. 31p.

Reprinted from Boston pub. lib. Bull., July, 1892.
Contains over 200 titles of Mather items (Cotton and Increase.)

Boston. Public library. Prince collection

The Prince library. A catalogue of the collection of books and manuscripts which formerly belonged to the Reverend Thomas Prince, and was by him bequeathed to the Old South church, and is now deposited in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, A. Mudge & son, city printers, 1870. 160p.

Part I (American) was issued separately in 1868.

Brown, John Carter

Bibliotheca americana. A catalogue of books relating to North and South America in the library of John Carter Brown of Providence, R. I. . . . With notes by John Russell Bartlett. Providence, 1865-71. 3 pts. in 4v.

Under the provisions of the will of John Nicholas Brown, the collection, much augmented, was transferred, in 1901, to Brown university.

Contents.—pt. I. 1493 to 1600. 1865.—pt. II. 1601 to 1700. 1866.—pt. III. 1701 to 1800. 1870-71. 2v.

Brown university. John Carter Brown library

Bibliotheca americana. Catalogue of the John Carter Brown library in Brown university, Providence, Rhode Island. Providence, R. I., pub. by the library, 1919-23. v. 1-2 in 4 pts. [1200(?)]-1658.

This catalog, still in process of publication, must be supplemented by the work listed above for the period after 1658.

Century association, New York. Library

. . . A catalogue of the James Lorimer Graham library. N. Y., For the Association, 1896. 391p.

Comp. by P. L. Ford.

Christie-Miller, Sydney Richardson

Catalogue of the magnificent series of early works relating to America from the renowned library at Britwell courts, Burnham, Bucks., the property of S. R. Christie-Miller, esq. . . . which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson and Hodge . . . . 15th of August, 1916, and two following days . . . [London] Dryden press, J. Davy & sons, [1916]. 122p.

Collection acquired by Henry E. Huntington from George D. Smith, who bought it before the advertised date of sale.

Cole, George Watson

Elizabethan Americana. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 161-78.)

An essay about 22 rare Americana, printed in English between 1520 and 1641 with a table of the 59 known copies in England and America.

Evans, Charles

American bibliography. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820. With bibliographical and biographical notes . . . Chicago, Priv. printed for the author by the Blakely press, 1903-29. v. 1-10.

Full titles, in chronological order, numbered continuously, with index of authors, classified subject index, and list of printers and publishers. "Auction values" quoted.

Contents.—v. 1. 1639-1729.—v. 2. 1730-50.—v. 3. 1751-64.—v. 4. 1765-73.—v. 5. 1774-78.—v. 6. 1779-85.—v. 7. 1786-89.—v. 8. 1790-92.—v. 9. 1793-94.—v. 10. 1795-96.

Locates copies.

Gaine, Hugh

The journals of Hugh Gaine, printer; ed. by Paul Leicester Ford . . . N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co., 1902. 2v.

Contents.—v. 1. Biography and bibliography.—v. 2. Journals and letters.

v. 1, p. 85-174. Bibliography of the issues of Hugh Gaine's press, 1752-1800, (with location in 14 libraries.)

Green, Samuel Abbott

A list of early American imprints belonging to the library of the Massachusetts historical society. With an introduction and notes. Cambridge, J. Wilson & son, 1895. 137p.

Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. Proc. 2d ser. 9:410-540. February, 1895.

Titles arranged chronologically, 1643-1700.

—A supplementary list of early American imprints belonging to the library of the Massachusetts historical society. With dates of two early commencements at Cambridge. Cambridge, J. Wilson & son, 1898. 15p.

Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. Proc. 2d ser. 12:273-86. June 1898.

—[A second supplementary list]

(*In* Mass. hist. soc. Proc. 2d ser. 12:380-423. January 1899.)

With a title index to first and second supplements.

—A third supplementary list of early American imprints. With notes. Cambridge, J. Wilson & son, 1903. 67p.

Reprinted from Mass. hist. soc. Proc. 2d ser. 17:13-75. January 1903.

Frequently mentions other copies than those in the Massachusetts historical society.

[Harrisse, Henry]

Bibliotheca americana vetustissima. A description of works relating to America, published between the years 1492 and 1551 . . . N. Y., G. P. Philes, 1866. liv, 519p.

304 titles, arranged chronologically; transcribed line for line, with exact collations, historical and bibliographical notes, reference to authorities and libraries, etc.

Locates copies in American and foreign libraries, public and private.

——Additions. Paris, Tross, 1872. xl,199p.

186 titles, with a Chronological table of titles in both volumes (p. 1851-99)

"Not a continuation of the *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima,* but a series of notes and additions intended to aid towards forming a complete list of works relating to . . . America, printed previous to the year 1551."—Introd.

Harvard university. Library

. . . Catalogue of English and American chap-books and broadside ballads in Harvard college library . . . Cambridge, Library of Harvard university, 1905. 171p.

(Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions. no. 56)

2,461 titles, in 23 classes; with index of subjects and titles, and one of publishers, printers and booksellers.

Massachusetts historical society, Boston. Library

Catalogue of the private library of Thomas Dowse, of Cambridge, Mass., presented to the Massachusetts historical society, July 30, 1856. Boston, J. Wilson & son, 1870. 214p.

Merritt, Percival

The Royal primer. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 35-60.)

Includes a checklist of Royal primers with location of copies.

New York. Public library

Early books, mostly relating to America, presented to the New York public library by Alexander Maitland. (*In its* Bull. 3:9-22. 1899.)

New York historical society. Library

The Hawks-Niblo collection. Catalogue of books in the library of F. L. Hawks, presented to the New York historical society by William Niblo.

(*In* Duyckinck, Evert Augustus. A memorial of Francis L. Hawks . . . N.Y., 1871. p. 47-166.)

[Paine, Nathaniel]

List of books received by the American antiquarian society from the sale of the first part of the Brinley library; to which is added a catalogue of the Mather publications previously in the society's library. Worcester, C. Hamilton, 1879. 62p.

"Addenda": p. [55]-62.

Early American imprints, including much Mather material.

Rhode Island historical society, Providence. Library

Catalogue of books obtained by the Rhode Island historical society, from the sale of the library of the late Joseph J. Cooke, March-December, 1883. Providence, Kellogg printing co., 1884. 36p.

Rutherford, Livingston

John Peter Zenger, his press, his trial and a bibliography of Zenger imprints, also a reprint of the first edition of the trial. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co., 1904. 275p.

Bibliography of the issues of the Zenger press, 1725-51: p. [133]-69
Bibliography of the trial of John Peter Zenger: p. [247]-55.
List of issues of the New York weekly journal: p. [257]-67.
Locates copies.

Sabin, Joseph

Bibliotheca americana. A dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. Begun by Joseph Sabin, and continued by Wilberforce Eames for the Bibliographical society of America . . . N. Y., 1868-1929. v. 1-21, pt. 1, A-Smith, William.

Locates copies in 19 libraries including private collections.

Spargo, John

Anthony Haswell. Printer—Patriot—Ballader. A biographical study with a selection of his ballads and an annotated bibliographical list of his imprints. Rutland, Vt., Tuttle co., 1925. 293p.

Bibliography: p. 245-93.
Locates copies in 19 American libraries, public and private.

Tuttle, Julius Herbert

The libraries of the Mathers. Worcester, Mass., The Davis press, 1910. 90p.

Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 20:269-356. April, 1910.
"A catalogue of books belonging unto Mr. Increase Mather. 8^{vt}.18. 1664"; p. 14-24.—"Mather books in the Massachusetts historical society":

Tuttle, Julius Herbert—*Continued*
p. 36-39.—"Mather books in other libraries": p. 39-44.—"Catalogue of Dr. Cotton Mather's library purchased by Isaiah Thomas and given by him to the American antiquarian society": p. 47-90.

Writings of Rev. John Cotton. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 363-80.)
Includes a list of 77 items with location of copies.

[Warden, David Baillie]
Bibliotheca americana, being a choice collection of books relating to North and South America and the West-Indies, including voyages to the southern hemisphere, maps, engravings and medals. Paris, [Printed by Fain and Thunot], 1840. 124p.
Second library of Americana collected by Warden; 1979 vols., exclusive of maps, prints, etc. Acquired by the New York state library in 1845.
Catalog reprinted from 1831 edition. Signed: D. B. Warden.
Subject catalog, no author index.

Bibliotheca americo-septentrionalis; being a choice collection of books in various languages, relating to the history, climate, geography, produce, population, agriculture, commerce, arts, sciences, etc. of North America, from its first discovery to its present existing government . . . with all the important official documents published . . . by the authority of Congress. Collection d'ouvrages, écrits en diverses langues, qui traitent . . . de l'Amérique Septentrionale . . . [Paris, Nouzou] 1820. 147p.
1,200 volumes and some maps; purchased by Samuel A. Eliot and presented to Harvard college in 1823.
Classed catalog, no author index.

Wroth, Lawrence C.
William Parks, printer and journalist of England and Colonial America. With a list of the issues of his several presses. . . Richmond, William Parks club, 1926. 70p.
Locates copies in 23 American and 4 English libraries.

New England Primer

Ford, Paul Leicester
The New-England primer; a history of its origin and development; with a reprint of the unique copy of the earliest known edition and many facsimile illustrations and reproductions. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co., 1897. 354p.
Bibliography of the New England primer: p. 209-308.
Locates copies in many cases.

Heartman, Charles Frederick
The New England primer issued prior to 1830; a bibliographical checklist for the more easy attaining the true knowledge of this book. Embellished with a hundred cuts, and now revised, greatly improved and arranged in two alphabets, with preface, introduction and index. N. Y., 1922. 190p.
(Heartman's historical series, no. 15. 2d issue)
1st issue, 1915.
Verso of each page of the checklist (p. 23-190) blank
Locates copies in 29 public and private libraries.
Lists 177 variations locating more than 210 copies printed before 1800, and 200 issues printed between 1800 and 1830.

States

California

Cowan, Robert Ernest
A bibliography of the Spanish press of California, 1833-1845. San Francisco, 1919. 31p.
Locates copies.

Wagner, Henry Raup
California imprints, August 1846-June 1851. Berkeley, Cal., 1922. 97p.
Locates copies in many cases.

Connecticut

Bates, Albert Carlos
The work of Hartford's first printer. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 345-61.)
A list of 51 titles printed by Thomas Green, 1764-68, with location of copies in six libraries.

Delaware

Hawkins, Dorothy Lawson
A checklist of Delaware imprints up to and including 1800; a contribution to the history of printing in Delaware. Columbia university, Master's essay, 1928. 74p.
Typewritten.
Locates copies in 16 libraries.

Illinois

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford
The first printers of Chicago, with a bibliography of the issues of the Chicago press 1836-1850. Chicago, Cuneo press, 1927. 42p.
Bibliography: p. 25-42. Indicates location.

The first printing in Peoria, Illinois. Chicago, Ludlow typograph co., 1929. 30p.
"A preliminary bibliography of printing at Peoria, Illinois, 1835-1860. Other than newspapers and periodicals": p. 21-30. Locates copies.

Louisiana

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford
Early printing in New Orleans, 1764-1810, with a bibliography of the issues of the Louisiana press. New Orleans, Searcy & Pfaff, ltd., 1929. 151p.
Issues of press, arranged chronologically, p. 87-147. Locates copies.

Thompson, Thomas Payne
Index to a collection of Americana (relating principally to Louisiana) art and miscellanea, all included in the private library of T. P. Thompson. New Orleans, Perry & Buckley co., 1912. 203p.

Maine

Boardman, Samuel Lane

Peter Edes, pioneer printer in Maine, a biography . . . Bangor, Printed for the De Burians, 1901. 159p. (The De Burians. Publications. I)

Altho this is not a bibliography, the output of the press of Peter Edes is described in the text with indication of the location of copies.

Noyes, R. Webb

The development of printing in the district of Maine, with an appended bibliography of Maine imprints to 1820. Columbia university, Master's essay, 1929. 186p.

Typewritten.
Locates copies in 15 libraries.

Maryland

Wroth, Lawrence Counselman

A history of printing in colonial Maryland, 1686-1776. [Baltimore], Typothetae of Baltimore, 1922. 275p.

"Maryland imprints; an annotated bibliography of books, broadsides and newspapers printed in Maryland from 1689 to 1776": p. 157-256.
Locates copies in 19 American libraries, 2 English libraries, 2 private collections and others as needed.

Massachusetts

American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass.

Early American engravings and the Cambridge press imprints, 1640-1692, in the library of the American antiquarian society, by Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1906. 21p.

Reprinted from *its* Proc. n.s. 17:280-98. April, 1906.

[Ford, Worthington Chauncey]

Broadsides, ballads &c. printed in Massachusetts 1639-1800. [Boston], The Massachusetts historical society, 1922. 483p. (Massachusetts historical society. . . Collections. v. 75)

Arranged chronologically with index.
Locates copies in 21 American and 3 English libraries.

Green, Samuel Abbott

John Foster, the earliest American engraver and the first Boston printer. Pub. by the Massachusetts historical society at the charge of the Waterston fund, no. 2. Boston, 1909. 149p.

"Bibliographical list of titles printed by Foster": p. [55]-134.—"Engravings by Foster": p. [137]—"List of shortened titles printed by Foster": p. [139]-40.—"Titles probably printed by Foster": p. [141]
Locates copies.

Lane, William Coolidge

. . . Early Harvard broadsides. Worcester, Amer. antiq. soc., 1914. 43p.

Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 24:264-304. October, 1914.
Locates copies in 20 libraries.

Roden, Robert F.

. . . The Cambridge press, 1638-1692; a history of the first printing press established in English America, together with a bibliographical list of the issues of the press. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co., 1905. 193p.

"A bibliographical list of the issues of the Cambridge press": p. 145-185.
Often locates copies.

Tapley, Harriet Silvester
Salem imprints, 1768-1825; a history of the first fifty years of printing in Salem, Massachusetts, with some account of the bookshops, booksellers, bookbinders and the private libraries. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1927. 512p.
"Salem imprints, 1768-1825": p. 301-486.
"All titles are to be found in the library of the Essex institute except where indicated." If not there, location is indicated in one or more of 18 libraries.

New Hampshire

Whittemore, Caroline
A checklist of New Hampshire imprints, 1756-1790, with an introductory essay on the history of printing in New Hampshire, 1756-1790. Columbia university, Master's essay, 1929. 137p.
Typewritten.
Locates copies in 30 libraries.

New Jersey

Hill, Frank Pierce, and Collins, Varnum Lansing
Books, pamphlets and newspapers printed at Newark, New Jersey, 1776-1900. Privately printed. [Newark, Private press of Courier-Citizen co.] 1902. 296p.
1553 titles, arranged chronologically; followed by index of printers, authors and titles.
Appendix; titles obtained too late for insertion in the body of the book: p. [238]-69.
Indicates if book is in the Newark public library or the Library of the New Jersey historical society.

Humphrey, Constance H.
Check-list of New Jersey imprints to the end of the revolution, with an introductory essay. Columbia university, Master's essay, 1929. 107p.
Typewritten.
Locates copies in 25 libraries.
To be published *in* the *Papers* of the Bibliographical society of America. In press 1930.

Morsch, Lucile M.
A checklist of New Jersey imprints, 1784-1800, with an introductory essay on the history of printing during this period. Columbia university, Master's essay, 1930. 98p.
Typewritten.
Locates copies in 20 libraries.

New York

Eames, Wilberforce
The first year of printing in New-York, May, 1693 to April, 1694. N. Y., New-York public library, 1928. 25p.
Reprinted from N. Y. P. L. Bull. 32:3-24, 1928.
Bibliography of titles published gives locations of all known copies, N. Y. P. L. and others.

New York. Public library
New York broadsides, 1762-1779. (*In its* Bull. 3:23-33, 1899)

Pennsylvania

Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia

The collection of Franklin imprints in the museum of the Curtis publishing company; with a short-title check list of all the books, pamphlets, broadsides, &c., known to have been printed by Benjamin Franklin, comp. by William J. Campbell . . . Philadelphia, Curtis pub. co., 1918. 333p.

The collection was begun in 1896 by Henry V. Massey, in 1908 it was sold to John Gribbel. In 1915 Mr. Gribbel transferred it to the Curtis publishing company.

Hildeburn, Charles Swift Riché

A century of printing. The issues of the press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784. Philadelphia, [Press of Matlack & Harvey], 1885-86. 2v.

4,700 titles, arranged chronologically, with an index of authors and titles, and a chronological list of printers. Titles generally given in full, exact collations, and references to libraries containing copies (13 American and 3 English.)

Metzger, Ethel

Supplement to Hildeburn's *Century of Printing.* 1685-1775. With an introductory essay. Columbia university, Master's essay, 1930. 127p.

Typewritten.

Locates copies in 16 libraries.

Seidensticker, Oswald

The first century of German printing in America, 1728-1830; preceded by a notice of the literary work of F. D. Pastorius. Published by the German Pionier-verein of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Schaefer & Koradi, 1893. 253p.

Contents.—The writings of Franz Daniel Pastorius.—German-American bibliography, 1728-1830.—Addenda.

Locates one copy in either the Historical society of Pennsylvania, the German society or the library of S. W. Pennypacker.

Rhode Island

Bartlett, John Russell

Bibliography of Rhode Island. A catalogue of books and other publications relating to the state of Rhode Island, with notes, historical, biographical and critical. Printed by order of the General assembly. Providence, A. Anthony, printer to the state, 1864. 287p.

Locates books only indefinitely. Preface states that they are all in state and tells which classes are in which library.

Rhode Island imprints; a list of books, pamphlets, newspapers and broadsides printed at Newport, Providence, Warren, Rhode Island between 1727 and 1800. Providence, The Rhode Island historical society, 1915. 88p.

Locates copies.

South Carolina

Salley, A. S., jr.

The first presses of South Carolina. (*In* Bib. soc. of Amer. Proc. and papers. 2:28-69, 1907-08.)

Covers output of presses during provincial period, ending July 1, 1776. Locates almost all imprints mentioned.

VERMONT

Rugg, Harold Goddard
Isaac Eddy, printer-engraver. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 318-29.)
Includes list of ten Eddy publications, all but two of which are in the author's library. One of these is in Tufts college library.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

Boston. Public library
Catalogue of books relating to architecture, construction and decoration in the Public library of the city of Boston. 2d ed., with an additional section on city planning. Boston, The Trustees, 1914. 535p.

Columbia university. Library. Avery architectural library
Catalogue of the Avery architectural library. A memorial library of architecture, archaeology, and decorative art. N. Y., Library of Columbia college, 1895. 1139p.
Author and title catalog. Subject catalog never published. Books not to leave the building.

Cornell university. Library
Works relating to architecture in Cornell university library. (*In its* Bull. 1:24-41. January 1882.)

General society of mechanics and tradesmen of the city of New York. Library
. . . Catalogue of the J. Morgan Slade library and other architectural works in the Apprentices' library. N. Y., J. J. Little & co., 1892. 24p.
Subject catalog, followed by author and title catalog.

Harvard university. Library
Catalogue of books relating to fine arts contained in the Harvard college library, Fogg museum of art and the library of Paul Joseph Sachs. January 1922.
unnumb.
Typewritten.

Hubbard, Mrs. Theodora (Kimball)
Classified selected list of references on city planning. Boston, National conference on city planning, 1915. 48p.
Indicates location in 5 American libraries.

McGill university, Montreal. Library
A catalogue of books on art and architecture in McGill university library and the Gordon Home Blackader library of architecture. 2d and rev. ed. Montreal, McGill university library, 1926. 192p. (McGill university publications. Series VII (Library) no. 9)
Classified, with author index.

New York. Public library
Prints and their production; a list of works in the New York public library, comp. by Frank Weitenkampf. [N. Y.] New York public library, 1916. 162p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 19:847-935, 959-1002, 1915.
. . . —Supplement, comp. by Frank Weitenkampf. N. Y., 1917. 8p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 21:605-10.

New York. Public library. Art and prints division
A handbook of the S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books in the New York public library. [N. Y., De Vinne press] 1901. 84p.
—Supplement. Additions of prints, 1901-1920, comp. by Frank Weitenkampf. N. Y., 1921. 22p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 24:719-36, 1920.

New York society library
A classified catalogue with critical notes of the works on art in the Green alcove of the New York society library, selected and presented by Robert Lenox Kennedy. N. Y., Priv. printed, 1879. 48p.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library
Catalogue of the J. D. Bernd department of architecture in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1898. 33p.

Wall, Alexander J.
Books on architecture printed in America, 1775-1830. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 299-311.)
Locates copies.

Ceramics

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to ceramics and glass. [N. Y., 1908] 38p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:577-614, 1908.
"The material in the Library on the subjects of bricks, tiles and terra cotta has not been included in this list . . ."

Costume

Salmagundi club, New York. Library
Catalogue of the costume books in the Library of the Salmagundi club, New York. [N. Y.], 1906. 35p.

Western reserve historical society, Cleveland, O. King collection
. . . The Charles G. King collection of books on costume . . . Cleveland, O., 1914. 48p. (Western reserve historical society. Tract no. 93.)

Furniture

Grand Rapids. Public library
. . . List of books on furniture, with descriptive notes, issued in connection with the Hundredth furniture market in Grand Rapids, January, 1928. [Grand Rapids], The Library, 1927. 142p.
In the Grand Rapids public library.

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to furniture and interior decoration. [N. Y., 1908] 32p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:531-62, 1908.

Landscape Gardening

Boston. Public library. Codman collection
The Codman collection of books on landscape gardening. Also a list of books on trees and forestry. Reprinted from the Monthly bulletins [October-November, 1898.] . . . Boston, Published by the Trustees, 1899. 26p.

New York. Public library
Check list of works on landscape gardening and parks in the New York public library, November 1, 1899. (*In its* Bull. 3:506-17, 1899)

Gardens and gardening. A selected list of books prepared by the Garden club of America, the Horticultural society of New York and the New York public library. N. Y., 1927. 48p.
(Reprinted from *its* Bull. 31:163-77, 384-410, 1927)

Numismatics

Essex institute, Salem, Mass.
Oriental numismatics; a catalog of the collection of books relating to the coinage of the East presented to the Essex institute, Salem, Massachusetts, by John Robinson. Comp. by the donor. Salem, Mass., The Compiler, 1913. 102p.
506 entries.

New York. Public library
. . . List of works relating to numismatics. N. Y., 1914. 195p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 17:981-1049, 1913; 18:59-86, 149-75, 404-28, 1914.

Photography

New York. Public library
Color photography; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by William Burt Gamble . . . with introduction by E. J. Wall . . . N. Y., 1924. 123p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 28:475-98, 557-77, 611-56, 688-719, 1924.
2,355 titles of books and periodical articles, many annotated, arranged chronologically from 1761 to 1923, with author and subject indexes.

BOOK ARTS

Boston. Public library
A list of books on the history and art of printing and some related subjects in the Public library of the city of Boston and the libraries of Harvard college and the Boston athenaeum. Published in commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Benjamin Franklin. Boston, Pub. by the Trustees of the Public library, 1906. 38p.

Newberry library, Chicago
. . . Book arts. Chicago [1919-20.] 2v.
Contents: pt. I. Bibliography, printing, bookbinding, publishing and bookselling, national and local bibliography; pt. II. Subject bibliography.

Thomas, Isaiah
The history of printing in America, with a biography of printers, and an account of newspapers . . . 2d ed. With the author's corrections and additions, and a catalogue of American publications previous to the revolution of 1776. Pub. under the supervision of a special committee of the American antiquarian society . . . Albany, N. Y., J. Munsell, printer, 1874. 2v. (Archaeologia americana. American antiquarian society. Transactions and collections. vols. 5 and 6)
——Appendixes. Catalogue of publications in what is now the United States, prior to the revolution of 1775-6 [comp. by Samuel F. Haven, jr. (also issued separately.)]
Locates occasionally, not always.

Typothetae of the city of New York. Library
Catalogue of the books in the library of the Typothetae of the city of New York. With a subject index. [N. Y.] Printed for the Typothetae at the De Vinne press, 1896. 176p.

Walton, Robert P.
Causes and prevention of deterioration in book materials. (*In* N. Y. P. L. Bull. 33:235-66. 1929.)

Book Illustration

Clark, William Andrews, jr.
The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Cruikshank and Dickens. In two parts: part I: Cruikshank; part II: Dickens. Collated and comp. by Robert Ernest Cowan and William Andrews Clark, jr. San Francisco, Printed by J. H. Nash, 1921. 145p.

Harvard university. Library. Widener collection
Catalogue of the works illustrated by George Cruikshank, and Isaac and Robert Cruikshank in the library of Harry Elkins Widener, by A. S. W. Rosenbach. Philadelphia, Priv. printed, 1918. 279p.
Collection bequeathed to the library of Harvard university.

New York. Public library. Art and prints division
Illustrated books of the past four centuries; a record of the exhibition held in the Print gallery of the New York public library in 1919, by Frank Weitenkampf . . . N. Y., New York public library, 1920. 42p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 23:625-41, 717-38. 1919.

New York. Public library. Spencer collection
. . .The Spencer collection of modern book bindings. N. Y., 1914. 44p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 18:540-72. 1914.
Contents: The Spencer collection, by H. W. Kent. Catalogue of the Spencer collection, by C. M. Cate, under the direction of W. Eames: Authors. Index of engravers and illustrators. Index of binders.

The Spencer collection of illustrated books. N. Y., 1928. 88p.
Revised edition of the above item.

EDUCATION

American association of university women
. . . Contributions towards a bibliography of the higher education of women. Comp. by a committee of the Association of collegiate alumnae. Boston, The Trustees of the Public library, 1879. 42p. ([Boston. pub. lib.] Bibliographies of special subjects. no. 8.)
Issued also as Association of collegiate alumnae. Publications. ser. 2. no. 61.
Indicates when in Boston public library.
——Supplement no. 1 . . . Boston, The Trustees of the Public library, 1905. 57p. ([Boston. Pub. lib.] Bibliographies of special subjects. no. 9.)
Issued also as Association of collegiate alumnae. Publications. ser. 3. no. 11.

Beall, Rachel Hustace
Schoolroom decoration; a list of references. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1917. 6p.
Reprinted . . . from N. Y. P. L. Bull. 20:897-900. 1916.
Locates copies in greater New York and Newark.

California. University. Library
. . . Catalogue of books in the pedagogical section of the University library. Rev. ed. Berkeley, Pub. by the Regents of the University, 1895. 80p.
Classed catalog with author and subject index.

Columbia university. Library
. . . Books on education in the libraries of Columbia university. N. Y., Printed for the University [Knickerbocker press] 1901. 435p. (*Its* Library Bull. no. 2.)
Contains over 13,500 titles in the University library and the Teachers College library. Locations now changed, most are in Teachers College.

Philadelphia. Board of public education. Pedagogical library
Catalogue of the Pedagogical library and the books of reference in the office of the superintendent of public schools, Board of public education, Philadelphia, with bibliographical notes and references. By James MacAlister . . . Philadelphia, Burk and McFetridge, 1887. 184p.

Columbia University

Nelson, Charles Alexander
Columbiana: a bibliography of manuscripts, pamphlets and books relating to the history of King's college, Columbia college, Columbia university. Published on the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of King's college. [N. Y.] Columbia university, 1904. 48p.

GAMES AND SPORTS

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library on sport in general and on shooting in particular. [N. Y., 1903.] 57p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 7:164-86, 201-34. 1903.

New York. Public library
The Spalding baseball collection . . . [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1922. 44p.
Baseball: p. 3-19.
Other sports and miscellaneous: p. 20-44.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 26:86-127. 1922.

Chess

Allen, George
Catalogue of the chess collection of the late George Allen . . . Prepared by his executors F. A. Jackson and G. B. Keen. Philadelphia, 1878. 89p.
Collection bought by the Philadelphia library company.

Willing, Charles
Catalogue of chess library of Charles Willing, esq. Philadelphia. 1916. [Philadelphia, 1916.] 24p.

Fishing

Bartlett, John
. . . The Bartlett collection. A list of books on angling, fishes and fish culture, in Harvard college library. By Louise Rankin Albee. Cambridge, Mass. Library of Harvard university. 1896. 180p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions . . . no. 31)
"Collection . . . formed by John Bartlett . . . and . . . presented to the library of Harvard college, Nov. 17th, 1892, when it numbered 1014 volumes and 269 pamphlets."
"A catalogue of the collection was printed at Cambridge in 1882 . . . and a supplement in 1886 . . ."

Gudger, Eugene Willis
. . . Notes on certain books of unusual interest in the Blackford collection of the Brooklyn museum. Brooklyn, N. Y., Brooklyn museum, 1925. 167-172p. (The Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences. Brooklyn museum. Science bulletin. v. 3. no. 4)

New Bedford, Mass. Free public library
A collection of books, pamphlets, log books, pictures, etc., illustrating whales and the whale fishery, contained in the Free public library, New Bedford, Mass. 2d ed. April 1920. [New Bedford, 1920.] 24p.

New York. Public library
Check list of works on fish and fisheries in the New York public library, June 1, 1899. (*In its* Bull. 3:296-312, 334-48. 1899)

. . . List of works in the library relating to fishing and fish culture. N. Y., 1909. 49p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 13:259-307. 1909.
"This list is confined to works on fishing as a sport . . . Many of the books . . . were given . . . by Hon. John L. Cadwalader, LL. D., and many formerly belonged to the collection made by Thomas Westwood."

Westwood, Thomas
Bibliotheca piscatoria. Catalogue of the library of Thomas Westwood, esq. . . . For sale by J. W. Bouton. N. Y., 1873. 46p.
Collection acquired by the Lenox library; now in the New York public library.

GENEALOGY

Boston. Public library
A finding list of genealogies and town and local histories containing family records, in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, Pub. by the Trustees, 1900. 80p.

Grosvenor library, Buffalo
An index-catalogue of books in the department of local history and genealogy. Edition of 1908. Buffalo, The Library, 1908. 67p.

Illinois state historical library, Springfield
. . . A list of the genealogical works in the Illinois state historical library, Springfield, Illinois; Georgia L. Osborne, compiler. [Springfield, 1914] 163p. (*Its* Publication no. 18)
——Supplement to Publication number eighteen, comp. by Georgia L. Osborne . . . [Springfield] 1919. 182p. (*Its* Publication no. 25)

Michigan. State library, Lansing
. . . Genealogy and American local history in the Michigan state library. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Lansing, Mich., 1915. 169p.
First edition was issued in 1906 as Bulletin no. 7 of the State library.

New England historic genealogical society. Library
Catalogue of the A. D. Weld French heraldic collection in the New England historic genealogical society's library, with extracts from the proceedings of the society relating to the same, and a sketch of the life of Aaron Davis Weld French. Boston, The Society, 1897. 17p.
In the main the collection is "on the heraldry and the genealogy of our English forefathers . . . most of the books cannot be found elsewhere in the city of Boston."
Catalogue of the first two hundred volumes purchased by the trustees of the Kidder fund, for the New England historic genealogical society. Boston, Printed at the charge of the fund, 1894. 12p.

New Jersey historical society. Library
Genealogical-index to books, pamphlets, mss., etc. in the New Jersey historical society library . . . [Newark? N. J. 1923] 45p.
Reprinted from *its* Proc. n. s. 8:83-123. April, 1923.

New York. Public library
American genealogies. (*In its* Bull. 1:247-56, 280-8, 316-22, 343-50. 1897)

. . . List of works relating to British genealogy and local history. N. Y., 1910. 366p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 14:355-99, 415-52, 467-508, 523-66, 578-635, 646-723, 735-800. 1910.

Syracuse, N. Y. Public library
List of books on genealogy and heraldry in the Syracuse public library, including parish registers, visitations, history of names and allied subjects. Ed. of 1910. Syracuse, N. Y., The Library, 1910. 119p.

——Genealogies added to Syracuse public library since 1911. [Syracuse, 1926] 25p.

Autographed from typewritten copy.

U. S. Library of Congress
. . . American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. 2d ed. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1919. 1332p.

Contains nearly 7000 titles.

GEOGRAPHY

American geographical society of New York. Library
Catalogue of the library of the American geographical and statistical society. Comp. by E. R. Straznicky. N. Y., G. B. Teubner, 1857. 32p.

Atkinson, Geoffroy
La littérature géographique française de la renaissance; répertoire bibliographique . . . Description de 524 impressions d'ouvrages publiés en français avant 1610, et traitant des pays et des peuples non européens, que l'on trouve dans les principales bibliothèques de France et de l'Europe occidentale. Paris, Picard, 1927. 563p.

Locates copies in European libraries and occasionally gives an American location.

Lenox library
Collation of the different editions of the voyages of Hulsius, and of other Hulsiana. (*Its* Contributions to a catalogue. no. 1. N. Y., 1877.) 24p.

Now in the N. Y. P. L.

Description of the collection of the voyages of Thévenot. (*Its* Contributions to a catalogue. no. 3. N. Y., 1879.) 20p.

Now in the N. Y. P. L.

New York. Public library
Catalog of the De Bry collection of voyages, in the New York public library. [N. Y., 1909] 14p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 8:230-43. 1904.

Winsor, Justin

. . . A bibliography of Ptolemy's geography. Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university [no. 24-29. 1883-84] Cambridge, Mass. University press: J. Wilson and son, 1884. 42p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions no. 18)

"An annotated list of editions of the original and augmented texts and translations, and of Wytfliet's Continuation, with particular reference to the development of early American cartography; and with an enumeration of copies in American libraries."

Data furnished for each title: Description; maps; copies; references [to authorities]

HISTORY

American historical association. Committee on bibliography

A union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp. for the Committee on bibliography of the American historical association, by E. C. Richardson, chairman. Trial ed. Princeton, N. J., 1912. 114 numb. 1.

Printed on one side of leaf only.

A union list of large sets and collections in 94 libraries.

——Supplement. Copies added 1912-1915. Princeton, N. J., 1915. 114 numb. 1.

Printed on one side of leaf only.

"Records 1,192 copies of 1,005 different collections . . . This supplement is simply the full list of original titles, with indications of copies added since 1912, printed page for page with the original edition." Pref.

——Alphabetical subject index, by A. H. Shearer. Princeton, N. J., 1915. 58 numb. 1.

Printed on one side of leaf only.

Cornell university. Library. President White library

. . . Catalogue of the historical library of Andrew Dickson White, first president of Cornell university . . . Ithaca, N. Y., University press, 1889-94. 2v. in 1.

Contents. v. 1. The Protestant reformation and its forerunners. 1889. Supplement: Portraits of the reformers. [1891] v. 2. The French revolution. 1894.

This collection was presented to the Cornell university library.

Virginia. State library, Richmond

Finding list of history (except American history) (*In its* Bull. 2: 3-190. 1909.)

Medieval

Riant, Paul Édouard Didier, comte

Catalogue de la bibliothèque de feu M. le comte Riant . . . rédigé par L. de Germon et L. Polain . . . Paris, A. Picard, 1896-99. 3v. in 2

The Scandinavian collection (1st part) is now in the Yale university library and the historical collection (2d part) L'histoire des croisades et de l'Orient latin, (2v.) is in the Harvard university library.

Modern

European War

Leland Stanford junior university. Library. Hoover war library
. . . A catalogue of Paris peace conference delegation propaganda in the Hoover war library. Stanford university, Cal., Stanford university press, 1926. 96p. (Stanford university publications. Hoover war library. Bibliographical series I)

New York. Public library
Diplomatic history of the European war; a list of references in the New York public library comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr. N. Y., Public library, 1917. 21p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 21:413-31. 1917.

War memorials; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Frank Weitenkampf. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1919. 10p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 23:499-506. 1919.
Contents: General works; Monuments-sculpture; Community houses; Trees; Miscellaneous.

Princeton university. Library
Books on the war . . . [Princeton, 1918] 2v.
Photostat copy (cover-title printed)
Caption title: A finding list of books on the war in the Library of Congress, the New York public library and the Princeton university library, together with a number of titles to be found in other libraries.
Includes all titles in Princeton; all titles published in N. Y. P. L. Bull. and most of titles from subject catalog of L. C. Some others have been added from both of these, and from cards printed by L. C. for the War College, New Haven P. L., Forbes library, Univ. of Minnesota, Univ. of Illinois, U. S. Bureau of education, Springfield P. L., etc. and the printed cards from Harvard, John Crerar and the Univ. of Chicago.
Tries to locate at least one copy of every book, but not necessarily all copies.

——Second list: 2-b. Swedish books on the war . . . Arranged and issued by the Princeton university library . . . [Princeton, 1918] 11 numb. l.
Photostat copy.

——Third list: 3-c. Books added to the British museum library, Jan. 1916 to Mar. 1918 and not contained in the Library of Congress, N. Y. public library or the Princeton university library . . . [Princeton, 1918] 120 l.
Photostat copy.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography
. . . A check list of the literature in the Library of Congress on the European war, comp. under the direction of Herman H. B. Meyer. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918. 293p.
Contents: Prefatory note; Books and pamphlets; Periodicals and newspapers; Trench and camp papers; Broadsides and poster broadsides; Prints: posters, cartoons, photographs; Music.

PUBLIC LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF DENVER

United States

American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. Library
A catalogue of books in the library of the American antiquarian society . . . Worcester, The Society, 1836-37. Various paging.
Collection includes about 8,000 volumes donated by Isaiah Thomas, founder of the society.
An author alphabet, each letter paged independently and issued separately.

Church, Elihu Dwight
A catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole . . . N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co.; Cambridge, University press, 1907. 5v.
The Church collection was acquired by Henry E. Huntington.
Contents: v. 1. 1482-1590. v. 2. 1590-1625. v. 3. 1626-1676. v. 4. 1677-1752. v. 5. 1753-1884. Index.
Indicates location of other copies in about fifty American libraries.

Daughters of the American revolution. Library
Historical and genealogical works. National society Daughters of the American revolution. Library. Memorial continental hall. Washington, D. C., 1920. 104p.

Fay, Bernard
Bibliographie critique des ouvrages français relatifs aux États-Unis (1770-1800). Paris, Champion, 1924. 108p.
Indicates the location of copies used in 8 American and 6 foreign libraries.

Greely, Adolphus Washington
. . . Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789-1817. Papers relating to early congressional documents. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1900. 903p.
(U. S. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 428)
——[Supplement] Washington, Govt. print. off., 1904. 343-406p. (*In* American historical assn. Annual report, 1903. 1: 343-406.)
Locates copies in 6 libraries.

Greene, Evarts Boutell, and Morris, Richard B.
A guide to the principal sources for early American history (1600-1800) in the city of New York. N. Y., Columbia university press, 1929. 357p.
In 2 parts: pt. 1. Printed sources; pt. 11. Manuscript collections. Material arranged under topics in each part.
"Directory of the principal libraries and other depositories of New York city": p.xvi-xxiv.
Locates copies in 28 N. Y. libraries.

Jones, Herschel V.
Adventures in Americana, 1492-1897; the romance of voyage and discovery from Spain to the Indies, the Spanish Main, and North America; inland to the Ohio country; on toward the Mississippi; through to California; over Chilkoot Pass to the gold fields of Alaska. Being a selection of books from the

Jones, Herschel V.—*Continued*
library of Herschel V. Jones, Minneapolis, Minnesota. With a preface by Dr. Wilberforce Eames. . . N. Y., W. E. Rudge, 1928. 2v.
An annotated catalog of 300 titles, in a private library. Gives references to other bibliographies where the works are listed.

New York. Public library. Emmet collection
. . . Calendar of the Emmet collection of manuscripts etc. relating to American history; presented to the New York public library by John S. Kennedy. N. Y., 1900. 563p.

Sparks, Jared
Catalogue of the library of Jared Sparks; with a list of the historical manuscripts collected by him and now deposited in the library of Harvard university. Cambridge, Riverside press, 1871. 230p.
Relates chiefly to history of America.
Sold by auction in 1872 and was purchased by Cornell university.

Virginia. State library, Richmond
Finding list of American history. (*In its* Bull. 1:137-291. 1908.)

PERIOD DIVISIONS

Discovery and Exploration

Boston. Public library
Columbus. A list of writings . . . and works relating to him. (*In its* Bull. 11:221-33. 1892.)

Eames, Wilberforce
Columbus' letter on the discovery of America (1493-1497) (*In* N. Y. P. L. Bull. 28:595-9. 1924.)
Lists location of original copies of letter in various languages.

Hermannson, Halldór
. . .The Northmen in America. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1909. 94p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. v. 2)

Lenox library
Collation of a set of the Jesuit relations, and some originals of other works connected with them. (*Its* Contributions to a catalogue. no. 2. N. Y., 1879. 19p.)
Now in the N. Y. P. L.

Colonial

Chapin, Howard Millar
List of Roger Williams' writings. Providence, Preston and Rounds co., 1918. 7p. (Contributions to Rhode Island bibliography, no. IV)

De Puy, Henry F.
A bibliography of the English colonial treaties with the American Indians, including a synopsis of each treaty. N. Y., Lenox club, 1917. [109]p.
Limited to treaties printed separately. 50 entries, with census of copies and reproductions of title-pages, except for nos. 10 and 18.
Locates copies in 23 American libraries and the B. M.

Heartman, Charles Frederick

The cradle of the United States, 1765-1789; five hundred contemporary broadsides, pamphlets, and a few books pertaining to the history of the Stamp act, the Boston massacre and other pre-revolutionary troubles, the war for independence and the adoption of the federal Constitution, alphabetically arranged with index to items issued anonymously but listed under author's name, bibliographically, historically and sometimes sentimentally described by the owner. Perth Amboy, N. J., 1922-23. 2v.

Contents: v. 1. no. 1-500. v. 2. no. 501-1000.
In his own library.

Newberry library, Chicago. Edward E. Ayer collection

Narratives of captivity among the Indians of North America; a list of books and manuscripts on this subject in the Edward E. Ayer collection of the Newberry library. Chicago, Ill., The Newberry library [1912] 120p. (Publications of the Newberry library no. 3)

——Supplement I. By Clara A. Smith . . . Chicago, Ill., The Newberry library, 1928. 49p.

REVOLUTION

Ford, Paul Leicester

A list of editions of *The Federalist*. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1886. 25p.

Printed on one side of leaf only.
Reprinted from the author's *Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana*, 1886. pt.1. (p. 13-35) with addition of t.-p.
Locates in some cases.

Pamphlets on the Constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the people, 1787-1788. With notes and a bibliography. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1888. 451p.

Bibliography of the Constitution, 1787-1788. p. 385-426.
Locates copies in 13 libraries.

Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications of the Continental congress. 1774-1789. (*In* Boston. Public library. Bull. 8:320-3; 9:299-304, 487-91; 10:87-92, 156-66. 1888-91.)

463 titles, arranged chronologically.
Locates copies in 14 American libraries and the B. M.

Michigan. University. William L. Clements library of American history

British headquarters maps and sketches used by Sir Henry Clinton while in command of the British forces operating in North America during the war for independence, 1775-1782; a descriptive list of the original manuscripts and printed documents now preserved in the William L. Clements library at the University of Michigan, by Randolph G. Adams. Ann Arbor, William L. Clements Library, 1928. 144p.

New York. Public library

Exhibition commemorating the 150th anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration of Independence, 1776-1926, arranged by Charles F. McCombs and Ernest L. Hettich, described by E. L. Hettich. (*In its* Bull. 31:807-25, 904-59. 1927.)

Newberry library, Chicago
Check list of American revolutionary war pamphlets in the Newberry library, comp. by Ruth Lapham. Chicago, 1922. 115p.

Early editions and contemporary reprints of political pamphlets, American and English, 1750-1786.

Short title list of military and other non-political pamphlets: p. 96-101.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography
. . . List of works relating to the French alliance in the American revolution. Comp. by Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1907. 40p.

Burr

Tompkins, Hamilton Bullock
Burr bibliography. A list of books relating to Aaron Burr. Brooklyn, N. Y., Historical printing club, 1892. 89 numb. 1.

Locates copies in 10 American libraries.

Franklin

Ford, Paul Leicester
Franklin bibliography. A list of books written by, or relating to Benjamin Franklin. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1889. 467p.

An annotated list of 1002 titles, classified (1) Franklin's own writings; (2) Frankliniana.

Indicates location in 14 American libraries and the B. M.

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library by or relating to Benjamin Franklin. N. Y., 1906. 55p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:29-83. 1906.

[Swift, Lindsay]
Catalogue of works relating to Benjamin Franklin in the Boston public library, including the collection given by Doctor Samuel Abbott Green, with the titles of similar works not in the library. Boston, Pub. by order of the Trustees, 1883. 42p. (Boston. Public library. Bibliographies of special subjects . . . no. 1)

Hamilton

Ford, Paul Leicester
Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana; a list of books written by, or relating to Alexander Hamilton. N. Y., Printed for the author, 1886. 159p.

In 2 parts: I. The writings of Hamilton, other than official, and those relating to him. II. The official writings of Hamilton (Treasury reports and circulars)

Part I (p. 13-35) was issued also the same year with title: A list of editions of "The Federalist" (25 p.)

Part II was issued also separately with same date under title: A list of Treasury reports and circulars issued by Alexander Hamilton, 1789-1795. 47p.

Locates copies in 11 American libraries.

Jefferson

Tompkins, Hamilton Bullock

Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana; a list of books written by or relating to Thomas Jefferson. N. Y. and London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1887. 187p.

Locates copies in 9 libraries.

Washington

Boston athenaeum

A catalogue of the Washington collection in the Boston athenaeum; compiled and annotated by Appleton P. C. Griffin . . . With an appendix; The inventory of Washington's books drawn up by the appraisers of his estate; with notes in regard to the full titles of the several books and the later history and present ownership of those not in the Athenaeum collection, by William Coolidge Lane . . . [Cambridge, University press] 1897. 566p.

"In four parts: I. Books from the library of General George Washington. II. Other books from Mount Vernon. III. The writings of Washington. IV. Washingtoniana."

A considerable portion of the books left to Geo. C. Washington. Sold by him to Henry Stevens in 1848, and by the latter to the Boston athenaeum in 1849.

——Index by Franklin Osborne Poole. [Cambridge, University press, 1900] 85p.

Hough, Franklin Benjamin

Bibliographical list of books and pamphlets containing eulogies, orations, poems or other papers, relating to the death of General Washington, or to the honors paid to his memory. Albany, Privately printed, 1865. 59p.

From his *Washingtoniana*, v. 2, p. [219]-277.

Locates copies in 12 American libraries.

New York. Public library

Calendar of Washington's copy-press letters in the New York public library, with brief mention of those in the Dept. of State at Washington. (*In its* Bull. 2:202-26. 1898.)

Washington eulogies; a checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of George Washington, December, 1799-February 1800, comp. by Margaret Bingham Stillwell. To which is prefixed van der Kemp's Eulogy of Washington, hitherto unpublished in English. [N. Y.] New York public library, 1916. 68p.

Reprinted . . . with some alterations from *its* Bull. 20:406-41. 1916.

Contents: Francis Adrian van der Kemp's Eulogy of Washington. Checklist of eulogies: Introduction. The New York public library collection. Recorded eulogies not in the New York public library. A calendar of services, December, 1799-February, 1800.

Locates copies in 11 libraries.

Mexican War

Haferkorn, Henry Ernest

. . .The war with Mexico, 1846-1848; a select bibliography on the causes, conduct, and the political aspect of the war, together with a select list of books and other printed material on the resources, economic conditions, politics and government of the

Haferkorn, Henry Ernest—*Continued*

republic of Mexico and the characteristics of the Mexican people. With annotations and an index. Washington barracks, D. C., 1914. 93,xxviiip. (Professional memoirs. vol. VI. no. 26. Supplement no. 1. March-April, 1914. Bibliographical contributions. Bulletin no. 1)

Indicates location in L. C., Army War college, Engineer's school and War department.

CIVIL WAR

Boston athenaeum

Confederate literature; a list of books and newspapers, maps, music and miscellaneous matter printed in the South during the Confederacy, now in the Boston athenaeum. Prepared by Charles N. Baxter and James M. Dearborn, with an introduction by James Ford Rhodes . . . [Boston] The Boston athenaeum, 1917. 213p. [Robert Charles Billings fund. Publications. V.]

Morrison, Hugh A.

Bibliography of the official publications of the Confederate states of America. (*In* Bibliographical society of America, Proc. and papers. 3:92-132. 1908.)

Locates copies in 4 libraries.

Turner, Lorenzo Dow

Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature prior to 1865. Washington, Assn. for the study of negro life and history, inc., 1929. 188p.

University of Chicago, PhD. dissertation, 1926.

Bibliography: p. 153-82. Locates copies of the rare items in 13 libraries.

U. S. War department. Library

. . .Bibliography of state participation in the Civil war 1861-1866 . . . [3d ed.] Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 1140p. (Subject catalogue no. 6. 3d ed.)

The first and second editions, pub. in 1897 and 1899 respectively, have title: Military literature in the War department library relating chiefly to the participation of the individual states in the war for the union.

Locates copies in other libraries.

Virginia. State library, Richmond

A list of the official publications of the Confederate states government in the Virginia state library and the library of the Confederate memorial literary society. (*In its* Bull. 4:1-72. 1911.)

Waters, Willard O.

Confederate imprints in the Henry E. Huntington library unrecorded in previously published bibliographies of such material. (*In* Bib. soc. of Amer. Papers. 23:18-109, 1929)

Wisconsin state historical society. Library

. . . Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion, and slavery, in the library of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Madison, Democrat printing company, 1887. 61p. (Class list, no. 1; April 30, 1887)

1617 titles.

Lincoln

Heartman, firm, auctioneers, New York
. . . Two hundred and fifty-four sermons, eulogies, orations, poems and other pamphlets relating to Abraham Lincoln; sold at auction February 11, 1914, at Heartman's auction room . . . New York, with prices realized and names of buyers . . . [N. Y.] C. F. Heartman [1914] 32p.
The items offered in this sale are from the Lambert collection.

U. S. Library of Congress
. . . A list of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress, by George Thomas Ritchie . . . Rev. ed. with supplement. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 86p.
Contents: 1. Writings of Abraham Lincoln; 2. Writings relating to Abraham Lincoln; Supplement.

REGIONAL

New England

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 45-6)

Forbes, Mrs. Harriette (Merrifield)
New England diaries, 1602-1800, a descriptive catalogue of diaries, orderly books and sea journals. [Topsfield, Mass.] Priv. printed, 1923. 439p.
Gives location of mss. diary when possible, with record of where printed.

Middle West

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 46)

Bradley, Isaac S.
Available material for the study of the institutional history of the old Northwest. (*In* Wisconsin. Historical society. Proc. 44: 114-42. 1896.)
Contains a "list of the statutes, session laws, legislative documents and journals, journals of constitutional conventions, and newspapers" relating to the Old Northwest, published before 1851, which are to be found in the public libraries of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin, arranged by library.

Buck, Solon Justus
. . . Travel and description, 1765-1865, together with a list of county histories, atlases, and biographical collections and a list of territorial and state laws. Springfield, Ill., Illinois state historical library, 1914. 514p. (Illinois state historical library. Collections. vol. IX. Bibliographical series. vol. II)
Locates books in 13 American libraries and B. M.

Knox college, Galesburg, Ill. Library
An annotated catalogue of books belonging to the Finley collection on the history and romance of the North-west, collected and presented to the library of Knox college, Galesburg, Illinois, by Edward Caldwell of New York city. Supplemented by a Bibliography of the discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley, by Appleton P. C. Griffin, chief assistant librarian of the Library of Congress. Galesburg, Ill., Knox college, 1924. 67p.
——2d ed. 1928. 61p. (without the Supplement)

Miami university, Oxford, O. Library
. . . The Samuel F. Covington library of Ohio Valley history, with a sketch of Samuel Fulton Covington. Oxford, O., Miami university, 1914. 75p. (Miami university bull. ser. 13. no. 2. 1914)

Western Reserve historical society, Cleveland, O.
. . .Partial list of manuscripts, field notes and maps. [Cleveland] 1885. 16p.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 47)

Smith, Charles Wesley
Pacific northwest Americana; a checklist of books and pamphlets relating to the history of the Pacific northwest. 2d ed. rev. and enl. N. Y., H. W. Wilson co., 1921. 329p.
The first edition, prepared cooperatively, was published in 1909 by the Washington state library, with title: Check-list of books and pamphlets relating to the history of the Pacific northwest to be found in representative libraries of that region.
Locates copies in 18 libraries of the Northwest

SOUTHWEST

Wagner, Henry R.
The Spanish southwest, 1542-1794; an annotated bibliography. Berkeley, Cal., 1924. 302p.
Locates copies in 18 American and 14 foreign libraries.

STATES

ALABAMA

Owen, Thomas McAdory
A bibliography of Alabama. (*In* American historical assn. Annual report. 1897:777-1248.)
Locates copies in 11 libraries.

ARIZONA

Arizona. University. Library
. . . A bibliographical list of books, pamphlets and articles on Arizona in the University of Arizona library; prepared by Estelle Lutrell, librarian. Tucson, Ariz., 1913 60p. (University of Arizona record. ser. VI. no. 10)

Los Angeles. Southwest museum
Bibliography of Arizona; being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M. D., and donated by him to the Southwest museum of Los Angeles, California; by Hector Alliot . . . curator, Southwest museum. Los Angeles, Cal., The Southwest museum, 1914. 431p.
The present work is the third catalog of the Munk collection; the first was issued by Munk in 1900, and the second in 1906, just before he presented his collection to the Southwest museum.

ARKANSAS

Reynolds, John Hugh
Papers and documents of eminent Arkansans: an account of books, manuscripts, documents and papers in private hands. (*In* Arkansas historical assn. Publ. 1:230-52. 1906.)

California

California. State library, Sacramento

Bibliotheca Californiae. A descriptive catalogue of books in the State library of California . . . By Ambrose P. Dietz. Sacramento, 1870-71. 2v.

"A list of books, tracts, pamphlets, and other publications, together with maps, charts, and plans now in the State library, relating to California and incidentally, to the adjoining states and territories. From the earliest period of discovery to the present time": v. 2, p. [687]-789.

Contents: v. 1. Law library. v. 2. General library.

Connecticut

Litchfield historical society, Litchfield, Conn.

Catalogue of books, papers and manuscripts of the Litchfield historical society . . . Noyes memorial building, Litchfield, Conn. [Litchfield, 1906] 115p.

Florida

Jacksonville, Fla. Public library

Genealogical material, local and state history in the Jacksonville public library. By Pattie Porter Frost, reference librarian. [Jacksonville, Fla., Arnold printing co. 1929] 15p.

Georgia

Brooks, Robert Preston

A preliminary bibliography of Georgia history. Athens, Ga., The McGregor company, 1910. 46p. (University of Georgia. Bull. vol. X. no. 10 A. serial no. 127)

Marks the titles of books in the university library.

De Renne, Wymberley Jones

Books relating to the history of Georgia in the library of Wymberley Jones De Renne, of Wormsloe, Isle of Hope, Chatham County, Georgia. Comp. and annotated by Oscar Wegelin. [Savannah, Ga., The Morning news] 1911. 268,xviiip.

Illinois

Illinois state historical library, Springfield

Alphabetic catalog of the books, manuscripts, maps, pictures and curios of the Illinois state historical library. Authors, titles and subjects. 1900. Comp. by the librarian, Mrs. Jessie Palmer Weber. Springfield, Ill., 1900. 363p. [*Its* Publications. no. 5]

Iowa

Mott, Frank Luther

Literature of pioneer life in Iowa, an address delivered before the Academy of science and letters at Sioux City in March 1923 with a partially annotated bibliography. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa, 1923. 89p.

Locates copies in 4 libraries.

KANSAS

Kansas state historical society. Library

Catalog of the Kansas territorial and state documents in the library of the State historical society, 1854-1898. Topeka, 1900. 93p.

The list was revised and reissued in 1905 in the 3d part of Bowker's "State publications."

MAINE

Hall, Drew Bert

. . . Reference list on Maine local history, submitted for graduation by Drew B. Hall . . . New York state library school, class of 1901 . . . Albany, 1901. p. [775]-917 (New York state library. Bull. 63. June 1901. Bibliography [v. 2] 28)

Indicates location in New York state library and Bowdoin college library.

MARYLAND

Catholic university of America

The Michael Jenkins collection of works on the history of Maryland. Washington, D. C., The University, 1913. 28p.

Society for the history of the Germans in Maryland, Baltimore. Library

Catalog of the library of the Society for the history of the Germans in Maryland. 1907. [Baltimore, Schneidereith and sons, 1907] 47p.

MASSACHUSETTS

Bolton, Charles Knowles

Some works relating to Brookline, Mass., from its settlement to the year 1900. With notes and corrections. Brookline, The Riverdale press, 1900. p. 91-179.

Reprinted from the Brookline historical publication society. Publications no. 19-20.

Indicates location in about 7 libraries in Boston and vicinity.

Flagg, Charles Allcott

A guide to Massachusetts local history; being a bibliographic index to the literature of the towns, cities and counties of the state, including books, pamphlets, articles in periodicals and collected works, books in preparation, historical manuscripts, newspaper clippings, etc. Salem, Mass., The Salem press company [1907] 256p.

Indicates location in L.C., New England historic genealogical society and other libraries.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey

A bibliography of the Massachusetts House journals, 1715-1776. Cambridge, Priv. printed, 1905. 87p.

Reprinted from Colonial society of Massachusetts Publ. 4:201-89. 1910.

Locates copies in 8 libraries.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey and Matthews, Albert

A bibliography of the laws of the Massachusetts Bay, 1641-1776. Cambridge, Priv. printed, 1907. 186p.

Reprinted from Colonial society of Massachusetts. Publ. 4:291-480. 1910.

Locates copies in 12 libraries.

Massachusetts. State library
Catalogue of the State library of Massachusetts. Boston, Rand, Avery and co., 1880. 1048p.
Particularly strong in town histories of New England, especially of Massachusetts.

Massachusetts historical society. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Massachusetts historical society . . . Boston, Printed for the Society, 1859-60. 2v.
3d catalog of the library (1st issued 1796; 2d, 1811) Comprises titles of 81,621 vols., excluding the Dowse library of 5,000 vols., which is separately cataloged.

MICHIGAN

Detroit. Public library
Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac and Detroit before the conspiracy of Pontiac; a bibliography. [Detroit] Detroit public library, 1912. 30p.
In the Detroit public library.

Michigan. Historical commission
Michigan bibliography. A partial catalogue of books, maps, manuscripts and miscellaneous materials relating to the resources, development and history of Michigan from earliest times to July 1, 1917; together with citation of libraries in which the materials may be consulted, and a complete analytic index by subject and author. Prepared by Floyd Benjamin Streeter . . . Lansing, Michigan historical commission, 1921. 2v.
Contents: v. 1. Books, pamphlets, etc. v. 2. Maps and atlases. Manuscripts in the Burton historical collection.
Indicates location in 8 Michigan libraries, L. C. and Wisconsin historical society.

MINNESOTA

Minnesota historical society. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Minnesota historical society . . . St. Paul, Pioneer press company, 1888. 2v.
A short-title, author and subject catalog of about 28,000 works, comp. by Mary B. Merriam. "On Minnesota, it contains almost every known work, while its collection relating to the Northwest is also very full." —Pref.

MISSISSIPPI

Owen, Thomas McAdory
. . .A bibliography of Mississippi. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1900. (*In* American historical assn. Annual report. 1:633-828. 1899.)
Locates copies in 9 libraries.

MONTANA

Montana. Historical society. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Historical society of the state of Montana. Also a report of the librarian for the years 1891-92, being the first biennial report and catalogue ever published by the state or society. In two parts. pt. 1: The publications of this state and of other states and general history. pt. 2:

Montana. Historical Society. Library—*Continued*
Publications of the United States which have been received at this library to November 30, 1892. Prepared by Wm. F. Wheeler, librarian. Helena, Mont., 1892. 128p.

New Hampshire

Dover, N. H. Public library
. . . A list of books and pamphlets in the Dover public library relating to New Hampshire. Dover, N. H., 1903. 172p.

New Mexico

New Mexico. Historical society
. . . Catalogue of books in English in the library of the Society relating to New Mexico and the Southwest. January 1910. Santa Fe, N. M., New Mexico printing co., 1910. 49p. (Historical society of New Mexico. Publications no. 15)

New York

Brooklyn. Public library
List of books on Greater New York. Published by Brooklyn public library. Brooklyn, 1906. 33p.

Flagg, Charles Allcott, and Jennings, Judson T.
. . .Bibliography of New York colonial history. Albany, University of the state of New York, 1901. p. [289]-558. (New York state library. Bull. 56. February 1901. Bibliography [v. 2] 24)
Locates in some other library if not in New York state library.

Hufeland, Otto
. . . A check list of books, maps, pictures, and other printed matter relating to the counties of Westchester and Bronx. White Plains, N. Y., Westchester County historical society, 1929. 320p. (Westchester County historical society, publications vol. VI)
Arranged under geographical and a few topical subjects, with an author index.
Indicates location in 5 libraries besides that of the author.

Long Island historical society, Brooklyn. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Long Island historical society, 1863-1893. Brooklyn, Printed for the Society, 1893. 801p.
Author catalog, representing over 45,000 volumes.

New York. Public library
Check list of works relating to the history (general, political, etc.) of the city of New York in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 5:97-127. 1901.)
Check list of works in the New York public library, relating to the history of Brooklyn, and of other places on Long Island, now included in the city of New York. (*In its* Bull: 6:77-83. 1902.)
Check list of works relating to the churches and to the ecclesiastical history of the city of New York in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 5:196-210. 1901.)
Check list of works relating to the financial and commercial history, etc., of the city of New York, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 5:42-59. 1901.)

Check list of works relating to the schools, and to the educational history of the city of New York in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 5:233-60. 1901.)

Check list of works relating to the social history of the city of New York—its clubs, charities, hospitals, etc. in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 5:261-93. 1901.)

List of loans to the exhibition of New York city history. (*In its* Bull. 5:90-6. 1901.)

With names of loaners.

Hudson-Fulton exhibition made by the New York public library (Lenox library building) September 1909. N. Y., 1909. 86p.

Cover-title: List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc. relating to Henry Hudson, the Hudson River, Robert Fulton and steam navigation, exhibited in the Lenox branch, New York public library, on the occasion of the Hudson-Fulton celebration, September 1909.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 13:585-608. 1909.

The New York tercentenary, an exhibition of the history of New Netherland 1524-1674, arranged and described by Victor Hugo Paltsits . . . N. Y., The New York public library, 1926. 63p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 30:655-84, 759-96. 1926

Works relating to the state of New York in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 4:163-78, 198-220. 1900.)

New York historical society. Library

Catalogue of printed books in the library of the New York historical society. N. Y., The Society, 1858. 653p. (New York historical society. Collections. 2d ser. vol. IV)

The De Peyster collection. Catalogue of books in the library of the New York historical society, presented by John Watts De Peyster. pt. 1. January 1868. N. Y., The Society, 1868, 24p.

No more published.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo

Daniel Denton's description of New York in 1670. (*In* N. Y. P. L. Bull. 28:599-604. 1924.)

Gives location for the 20 known copies.

Pennsylvania

Bausman, Lottie M.

A bibliography of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1745-1912. Philadelphia, Pa., Patterson and White company [1917?] 460p. (Publications of the Pennsylvania federation of historical societies)

Locates copies.

Pennsylvania. Historical society. Library

Catalogue of the library of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. pt. 1. History, biography and manuscripts. Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson, 1849. 36p.

South Carolina

Charleston library society, Charleston, S. C.

A catalogue of the portraits, books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts presented to the Charleston library society, May 12,

Charleston library society, Charleston, S. C.—*Continued*

1906, by Hon. Wm. Ashmead Courtenay. Columbia, S. C., Priv. printed, 1908. 148p.

"Eight portraits of distinguished citizens of Charleston, and a collection . . . of more than four hundred volumes, relating to the history . . . of South Carolina, and . . . Charleston."

Tennessee

Lawson McGhee library, Knoxville, Tenn.

Calvin Morgan McClung historical collection of books, pamphlets, manuscripts, pictures and maps relating to early western travel and the history and genealogy of Tennessee and other southern states. Presented to Lawson McGhee library by Mrs. Calvin M. McClung. Knoxville, Tenn., Knoxville lithographing co., 1921. 192p.

Virginia

New York. Public library

List of works in the New York public library relating to Virginia. [N. Y., 1907] 71p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 11:64-83, 99-125, 143-68. 1907.

Virginia. State library, Richmond

Bibliography of the conventions and constitutions of Virginia, comp. by Earl G. Swem. (*In its* Bull. 3:353-441. October 1910.)

. . . A bibliography of Virginia . . . By Earl G. Swem. Richmond, 1916-1919. 3v. (*In its* Bull. v. 8. no. 2-4; v. 10. no. 1-4; v. 12. no. 1-2. 1915-19.)

Contents: pt. I. Titles of books in the Virginia state library which relate to Virginia and Virginians, the titles of those books written by Virginians, and of those printed in Virginia, but not including . . . published official documents. pt. II. Titles of the printed official documents of the Commonwealth, 1776-1916. pt. III. The acts and the journals of the General assembly of the colony, 1619-1776.

A trial bibliography of colonial Virginia. . . Richmond, D. Bottom, Supt. of public printing, 1908-10. 2v. (*In* Virginia. State library. 5th-6th annual report. Richmond. 1908-10.)

A chronological list with alphabetical index. Includes broadsides, pamphlets and books written in Virginia, about Virginia or by persons born or residing in Virginia.

Virginia. University. Library

The Byrd library; a collection of Virginiana, in the Library of the University of Virginia, founded on the Alfred Henry Byrd gift, comp. by John S. Patton. Charlottesville, Va., The University of Virginia press, 1914. 45p.

Wisconsin

Wisconsin. State historical society. Library.

Catalogue of the library of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Prepared by Daniel S. Durrie, librarian, and Isabel Durrie, assistant. Madison, Pub. by order of the state, 1873-87. 7v.

Contents.—v. 1-2. Catalogue.—v. 3-7. First [to fifth] supplements. [Additions from 1873-1887] No index.

Abyssinia

New York. Public library
Ethiopica and Amharica; a list of works in the New York public library, comp. by George F. Black. (*In its* Bull. 32:443-81, 528-62. 1928.)

Africa

Boston. Public library
Africa. (*In its* Bull. 12:260-304. 1894.)

New York. Public library
Works relating to South Africa, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 3:429-61. 1899.)
——Supplementary list . . . (Bull. 3:502-5. 1899.)

Arabia

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library, relating to Arabia and the Arabs, Arabic philosophy, science and literature. (*In its* Bull. 15:7-40, 163-98. 1911.)

Armenia

New York. Public library
Armenia and the Armenians; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Pratt. N. Y., 1919. 96p.
Reprinted with additions from *its* Bull. 23:123-43, 251-77, 303-35. 1919.

Assyria

New York. Public library
Assyria and Babylonia; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Pratt. N. Y., 1918. 143p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 21:748-810, 841-90. 1917.

Australia

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to the aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, comp. by George F. Black. N. Y., 1913. 56p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 17:876-929. 1913.

Babylonia

(*See* Assyria)

Balkans

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to the near Eastern question and the Balkan states, including European Turkey and modern Greece. N. Y., 1910. 166p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 14:7-55, 199-226, 241-95, 307-41. 1910.

Canada

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 53)

Canada. Archives
Catalogue of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Dominion archives 1611-1867, with index. Ottawa, Govt. print. bureau, 1916. 230p.
The regular annual reports of the various public departments have not been mentioned.

Gagnon, Phileas
. . . Essai de bibliographie canadienne. Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc. relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents, avec des notes bibliographiques. Québec, L'auteur, 1895-1913. 2v.
The collection was acquired by the city of Montreal in 1909 as a nucleus for the public library.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo
A bibliography of the writings of Baron Lahontan. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1905. xcviiip.
Locates copies in 13 U. S. and Canadian libraries, British museum and Bibliothèque nationale.

Toronto. Public library
Catalogue of books and pamphlets presented to the Toronto public library by John Hallam. Toronto, 1885. 76p.
Americana: p. 1-26.

Chile

Phillips, Philip Lee
A list of books, magazine articles, and maps relating to Chile. Comp. for the International bureau of the American republics. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1903. 110p.
Locates copies in British museum, Library of Congress, U. S. Dept. of state, and the International bureau of American republics.

China

See also Japan

Essex institute, Salem, Mass.
Catalog of books on China in the Essex institute, comp. by Louise Marion Taylor. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1926. 392p.
Contains about 4000 volumes.

Corea

See Japan

Cuba

U. S. Library of Congress
. . . List of books relating to Cuba (including references to collected works and periodicals), by A. P. C. Griffin . . . with a bibliography of maps by P. Lee Phillips . . . Washington, Govt.

print. off., 1898. 61p. (U. S. 55th Cong., 2d sess., 1897-98. Senate. Doc. no. 161)

In L.C., State dept., and W. H. Phillips private library.

"Appendix: A synoptical catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of Congress relating to Cuba. Comp. by Herbert Friedenwald . . .": p. 58-61.

Egypt

Brooklyn museum. Wilbour library

Catalogue of the Egyptological library and other books from the collection of the late Charles Edwin Wilbour, comp. by William Burt Cook, jr. Brooklyn, Brooklyn museum, 1924. 795p.

Now in Brooklyn museum.

New York. Public library

Ancient Egypt; sources of information in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Pratt under the direction of Dr. Richard Gottheil. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1925. 486p.

Reprinted with additions from *its* Bull. 27:723-66, 799-871, 899-944, 965-1010, 1923; 28:11-86, 111-52, 179-207, 376-421, 1924.

Modern Egypt; a list of references to material in the New York public library, comp. by Ida A. Pratt. (*In its* Bull. 32:589-634, 660-92, 729-65, 825-49, 1928; 33:17-58, 81-123, 162-91, 267-81, 1929.)

England

Boston. Public library

Tracts of the period of English history covered by the reign of Charles I, the Civil war, and the commonwealth, 1625-1660. (*In its* Bull. 13:212-49, October 1894.)

Lane, William Coolidge

. . . The Carlyle collection. A catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great, bequeathed by Thomas Carlyle to Harvard college library. Cambridge, Mass., Library of Harvard university, 1888. 22p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions . . . no. 26)

Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, nos. 24-38, 1883-87.

"This collection . . . was left to this library in Mr. Carlyle's will, dated February 6, 1873. The books were received July 11, 1881."

McGill university, Montreal. Library

Catalogue of a collection of historical tracts, 1561-1800, in DLXXXII volumes; collected and annotated by Stuart J. Reid. . . The gift of Mrs. Peter Redpath to the Redpath library, McGill university, Montreal. London, Printed by the donor for private circulation, 1901. 657p.

"The basis of the present collection . . . was a group of state pamphlets in forty volumes, gathered by Sir John Bramston, M.P. (1611-1700) . . . The collection as it now stands is rich in civil war and commonwealth tracts."

Minnesota. University. Library

Sources of English history of the seventeenth century, 1603-1689, in the University of Minnesota library, with a selection of secondary material, comp. by James Thayer Gerould. Minneapolis, University, 1921. 565p. (Research publications of the University of Minnesota. Bibliographical series, no. 1.)

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to the Isle of Man, comp. by George F. Black. (*In its* Bull. 15:756-68, 1911.)

St. John, Wallace
The contest for liberty of conscience in England. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1900.
Bibliography p. 147-153.
Locates copies in British museum, Newberry and occasionally another library.

France

Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, J. Dobson, 1837. 300p.
p. 179-239—Collection of 1,310 volumes on French revolution—purchased for Historical society of Pennsylvania.

Brown university. Library
A catalogue of the Napoleon collection formed by William Henry Hoffman 1867-1916, given to Brown university in 1921 by Mira H. Hoffman. Providence, R. I., The University, 1922. 77p.

Cornell university. Library
Collection of Jean Pierre Brissot pamphlets. (*In its* Bull. 3:361, April 1896.)

Cornell university. Library. President White library
. . . Catalogue of the historical library of Andrew Dickson White, first president of Cornell university . . . Ithaca, N. Y., The University press, 1889-94. 2v.
Annotated author catalogue, with subject entries under person and place.
Contents.—v. 1. The Protestant reformation and its forerunners. 1889. Supplement: Portraits of the reformers. [1891]—v. 2. The French revolution. 1894.

New York. Public library
Pamphlets relating to the French revolution, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 2:256-64, 1898.)

Salmagundi club, New York. Library
Revised catalogue of the J. Sanford Saltus collection of Louis XVII books in the library of the Salmagundi club, New York. [N. Y., D. Taylor & co.,] 1908. 20p.

U.S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography
List of cartularies (principally French) recently added to the Library of Congress, with some earlier accessions, comp. under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1905. 30p.

Wight, William Ward
Louis XVII; a bibliography. . . By William W. Wight. . . Boston, T. R. Marvin & son, 1915. 159p.
The bibliography, which contains 478 entries, is limited to the author's library.

Wroth, Lawrence C. and Annan, Gertrude L.
Acts of French royal administration concerning Canada, Guiana, the West Indies and Louisiana prior to 1791. (*In* N.Y.P.L. Bull. 33:789-800, 868-93, 1929; 34:21-55, 87-126, 155-93, 1930.)
Locates copies in 12 American and some foreign libraries.

Germany

Lane, William Coolidge
. . . The Carlyle collection. A catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great, bequeathed by Thomas Carlyle to Harvard college library. Cambridge, Mass., Library of Harvard university, 1888. 22p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions . . . no. 26)
Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, nos. 24-38, 1883-87.
"This collection . . . was left to this library in Mr. Carlyle's will, dated February 6, 1873. The books were received July 11, 1881."

New York. Public library
Books relating to Emperor William II, of Germany, presented to the New York public library by Dr. John A. Mandel. N. Y., 1913. 9p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 17:869-75. 1913.

Greece

(*See* Balkans)

Guam

(*See* Samoa)

Hawaii

U.S. Library of Congress
. . . List of books relating to Hawaii (including references to collected works and periodicals), by A. P. C. Griffin. . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1898. 26p.

Japan

Boston. Public library
Corea, Japan and China. (*In its* Bull 13:283-325, 1895.)

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to Japan . . . [N. Y., 1906] 79p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:383-423, 439-77, 1906.

Latin America

Pan American union. Columbus memorial library
List of Latin American history and description in the Columbus memorial library. International bureau of the American republics. November 1, 1907. Washington, [1907] 98p.
—List of books on Latin American history and description (with references to articles in magazines) in the Columbus memorial library. . . Supplement no. 1, November 1, 1907, to July 8, 1909. Washington, [Govt. print. off.] 1909. 34p.
— . . . Books and magazine articles on Latin American description and history received in the Columbus memorial library of the Pan American union. Supplement no. 2, July 9, 1909, to June 1, 1914. Washington, 1914. 136p.

Mexico

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library, relating to Mexico. (*In its* Bull. 13:622-62, 675-737, 748-829, 1909.)

Persia

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to Persia. [N.Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 151p.
This list does not include works on the Persian language, Muhammadanism, or numismatics, lists on which subjects were published *in* the *Bulletin,* June 1909, April 1911 and February 1914 respectively.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 19:9-126, 1915.

Philippine Islands

New York. Public library
Works relating to the Philippine Islands, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 4:19-29, 1900.)

U.S. Library of Congress
. . . Bibliography of the Philippine Islands. . . Published under the direction of the Library of Congress and the Bureau of insular affairs, War department. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1903. 397,439p. (57th Cong. 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 74)
Contents.—pt. I. A list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in the Library of Congress, by A. P. C. Griffin . . . with chronological list of maps in the Library of Congress, by P. Lee Phillips.—pt. II. Biblioteca filipina ó sea catálogo razonado de todos los impresos, tanto insulares como extranjeros . . . por T. H. Pardo de Tavera.

Samoa

U.S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography
. . . A list of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam. Comp. under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin. . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1901. 54p.

Scotland

New York. Public library
A list of works relating to Scotland, comp. by George F. Black. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1916. 1233p.
Reprinted, with additions from *its* Bull. 18:11-58, 109-48, 359-403, 441-517, 573-663, 723-80, 827-90, 939-1031, 1111-242, 1295-452, 1481-636, 1914.

Tasmania

(*See* Australia)

Turkey

(*See* Balkans)

West Indies

New York. Public library
. . . List of works relating to the West Indies. N. Y., 1912. 392p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 16:7-49, 231-78, 307-440, 455-84, 503-46, 563-621, 1912.

INCUNABULA, EARLY PRINTED BOOKS, AND OTHER RARITIES

(For incunabula of any country, *see also* the literature of that country)

Annmary Brown memorial, Providence

Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers showing the progress of printing with movable metal types through the second half of the fifteenth century. Collected by Rush C. Hawkins, catalogued by Alfred W. Pollard and deposited in the Annmary Brown memorial at Providence, Rhode Island. Oxford, University press, 1910. 339p.

Bibliographical society of America

Census of fifteenth century books owned in America; comp. by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. N. Y., 1919. 245p.

Reprinted with additions . . . from the N. Y. P. L. Bull. 22:223-54, 295-321, 353-84, 417-39, 467-88, 517-40, 571-95, 623-44, 673-94, 1918.

Additions and corrections, 23:507-26, 1919.

Locates copies in 506 public and private collections.

Brown university. John Carter Brown library

A list of books printed in the fifteenth century in the John Carter Brown library and the general library of Brown university, Providence, Rhode Island. Oxford, University press, 1910. 19p.

[With Annmary Brown memorial, Providence. Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers. Oxford, 1910]

California. University. Library

Catalogue of the loan books exhibition, held at the University of California, Berkeley, May 26th to 31st, 1884. Sacramento, 1884. 116p.

Another issue of the catalog (96p.) is regarded as *Library Bulletin* no. 5.

Clark university, Worcester, Mass. Library. Clark memorial collection

. . . List of books and pictures in the Clark memorial collection. Worcester, Clark university press, 1906. 2pt. in 1v. (Clark university library, Publications, v. 2, no. 1, July, 1906.)

De Ricci, Seymour

A census of Caxtons . . . Oxford, University press, 1909. 196p. (Bibliographical society. Illustrated monographs. no. 15)

Locates copies mainly in European libraries but includes five American libraries and some private collections.

Duff, Edward Gordon

Fifteenth century English books; a bibliography of books and documents printed in England and of books for the English market printed abroad. . . [Oxford,] Oxford university press, 1917. 136p. (Illustrated monographs issued by the Bibliographical society, no. xviii)

Locations given are mostly for English libraries, but some American libraries are included.

Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke, hrsg. von der Kommission für den gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke . . . A-Ben. Leipzig, K. W. Hiersemann, 1925-28. v. 1-3.

Locates copies.

Huth, Henry

The Huth library. Sale of the collection of printed books & illuminated manuscripts; lists of prices and buyers' names. . . London, Sotheby, 1911-20. 9v.

Leland Stanford junior university. Library

Finely printed books presented to the Library of Stanford university. A catalogue. Stanford University [Cal., Stanford university press] 1927. 33p.

A collection made possible thru the generosity of Mr. Albert M. Bender and his friends.

The catalogue is arranged under presses alphabetically, with author index.

Morgan, John Pierpont

Catalogue of manuscripts and early printed books from the libraries of William Morris, Richard Bennett, Bertram fourth earl of Ashburnham, and other sources, now forming portion of the library of J. Pierpont Morgan. . . London, Chiswick press, 1906-07. 4v.

Contents.—Manuscripts. 1906.—Early printed books. 1907: v. 1. Xylographica, Germany and Switzerland.—v. 2. Italy and part of France.—v. 3. France (end), the Netherlands, Spain & England.

New York. State library, Albany. Duncan Campbell collection

. . . Catalogue of the Duncan Campbell collection. . . Albany, University of the state of New York, 1908. 71p.

"Includes a complete list and description of the manuscripts [19 bound volumes] the 47 incunabula and over 300 other early printed and rare books."—Pref.

Newberry library, Chicago

. . . Check list of books printed during the fifteenth century, comp. by Pierce Butler. Chicago, 1924. 192p.

This list is an expansion of the *Check List of Incunabula* issued by the library in 1919.

Sumner, Charles

. . . The collection of books and autographs bequeathed to Harvard college library, by the Honorable Charles Sumner. . . Cambridge, Mass., University press, 1879. 28p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions. no. 6)

"List comprises such of the books and manuscripts . . . as have bibliographical or other curious interest."

Syracuse. Public library

. . . Catalogue of the J. William Smith collection, comp. by Caroline M. Daggett. Syracuse, N. Y., 1910. 43p.

"The collection consists of 447 volumes, including manucripts written on vellum and illuminated, some incunabula, many early editions of classical authors, fine specimens of early printing and engraving, and some . . . early . . . editions of English, Italian and French authors, together with a few American imprints."—Pref.

Contents.—Manuscripts.—Incunabula.—Alphabetical list.—Oriental literature.—List of printers.—List of places.

Thacher, John Boyd
. . . Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula. Comp. by Frederick W. Ashley. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 329p.
"The . . . collection . . . was on April 27, 1910, intrusted by Mrs. John Boyd Thacher to the custody of the Library of Congress as a deposit subject to her pleasure."—Introd.
840 works; specimens of over 500 presses.

Union catalog of photo facsimiles in North American libraries, material so far received by the Library of Congress, comp. by the curator of Union catalogs of the Library of Congress. Printed as manuscript. Yardley, Pa., F. S. Cook & son, 1929. 51 numb. 1. [Montogue publications]
A union catalog of photo facsimiles to be found in 16 American libraries. Includes material in various classes.

Yale university. Library
Catalogue of the William Loring Andrews collection of early books in the Library of Yale university. New Haven, Yale university press, 1913. 56p.
"The collection . . . was formed to illustrate the first century of printing."—Pref.

JOURNALISM

New Bedford, Mass. Free public library
The William L. Sayer collection of books and pamphlets relating to printing, newspapers, and freedom of the press. New Bedford, Mass., Free public library, 1914-20. 2v.

New York. Public library
Journalism, a bibliography, comp. by Carl L. Cannon. N. Y., 1924. 360p.
Reprinted with additions from *its* Bull. 27:147-57, 219-36, 263-308, 440-45, 466-539, 565-627, 645-710, 1923.
A list of references in English arranged by subject with author index.

LANGUAGE

Collins, Victor
Attempt at a catalogue of the library of Prince Louis-Lucien Bonaparte . . . London, 1894. 718p.
Sold *en bloc* and acquired by the Newberry library in 1901.
Works on the languages and dialects of Europe.

The Fale 'ula library; a collection of literature relating to the philology and geography of the south seas, by William Churchill. (*In* American geographical society. Bull. 41:305-43, 1909.)
Catalog of a private collection but marks those that are in the library of the American geographical society.

New York. Public library
List of grammars, dictionaries, etc., of the languages of Africa, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 13:499-554, 1909.)

New York. Public library—*Continued*

List of grammars, dictionaries, etc,, of the languages of Asia in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 13:319-78, 391-432, 443-66, 1909.)

List of grammars, dictionaries, etc., of the Oceanic languages in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 13:467-86, 1909.)

Vermont. University. Library

University of Vermont. Catalogue of the library of George Perkins Marsh. Burlington, Vt., The University, 1892. 742p.

Collection presented to the University in 1883 by Frederick Billings. Strong in romance philology.

German

Guild, Edward C.

A classified list of the German dialect collection, established by Edward C. Guild, comp. and annotated by the donor. Brunswick, Me., 1898. p. 330-48. (*In* Bowdoin college library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 8.)

In Bowdoin college library.

Indian

Pennsylvania. University. University museum. Library

Catalogue of the Berendt linguistic collection. By Daniel Garrison Brinton . . . [Philadelphia] Dept. of archaeology and paleontology, 1900. 32p.

Reprinted from Penn. Univ. Free museum of science and art. Bull. 2:203-34, May 1900.

The languages of the Indians of Mexico, Central America, etc.

Pilling, James Constantine

. . . Bibliography of the Algonquian languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1891. 614p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 13])

In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Athapascan languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1892. 125p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 14])

In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Chinookan languages (including the Chinook jargon) Washington, Govt. print. off., 1893. 81p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 15])

In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . .Bibliography of the Eskimo language. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1867. 116p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 1])

In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Iroquoian languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1888. 208p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 6])

In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Muskhogean languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1889. 114p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 9.])

In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Salishan languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1893. 86p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 16])
In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Siouan languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1887. 87p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 5])
In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

. . . Bibliography of the Wakashan languages. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1894. 70p. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. [Bulletin, no. 19])
In many cases indicates location of "copies seen."

International

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to international and universal languages. [N. Y., 1908.] 14p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:644-57, 1908.

Romansch

Cornell university. Library
. . . Catalogue of the Rhaeto-Romanic collection presented to the library by Willard Fiske. Ithaca, N. Y., 1894. 32p.
—Additions to the Rhaeto-Romanic collection. (*In* Cornell university. Library. Library bulletin 3:235-6, 1896.)

Spanish

Knapp, William Ireland
. . . Concise bibliography of Spanish grammars and dictionaries, from the earliest period to the definitive edition of the Academy's dictionary. 1490-1780. Republished from the Bulletin of the Boston public library, October, 1884. Boston, By order of the Trustees, 1884. 8p. (Boston public library. Bibliographies of special subjects, originally published in the Bulletins of the library. no. 2.)
Locates copies in 4 foreign libraries, Boston public library and the library of the writer.

LAW

Association of the bar of the city of New York. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Association of the bar of the city of New York. N. Y., Printed by J. J. Little & co., 1892. 1135p.
Lists nearly 40,000 volumes.

Bates, Albert Carlos
Connecticut statute laws; a bibliographical list of editions of Connecticut laws from the earliest issues to 1836. [Hartford, Conn., The Case, Lockwood & Brainard co.] 1900. 120p. (Acorn club, Connecticut. [Publication. no. 3])
Locates copies in 19 libraries.

Boston. Social law library
Catalogue of the Social law library in Boston. 3d ed. Boston, Printed for the proprietors, 1865. 281p.

Chicago law institute. Library
Index-catalogue of the library of the Chicago law institute to December 31, 1901. Chicago, Chicago law institute, 1902. 700p.
—First annual supplement. . . Chicago, Law institute, 1903. 27p.
Covers period January 1-December 31, 1902.

Harvard university. Law school. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Law school of Harvard university . . . Cambridge, Mass., The Law school. 1909. 2v.
"Contains only the books on the American and English common law."

Law association of Philadelphia. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Law association of Philadelphia. Founded A.D. 1802. Philadelphia, H. B. Ashmead, 1861. 113p.

Law society of Upper Canada. Library
A subject-index to the books in the library of the Law society of Upper Canada at Osgoode hall, Toronto, January, 1st, 1923, compiled under the direction of the library committee, by John J. Daley . . . Toronto, Law society, 1923. 480p.

Massachusetts. State library, Boston
Catalogue of the laws of foreign countries in the State library of Massachusetts, 1911. Prepared by Ellen M. Sawyer. Boston, Wright & Potter, 1911. 311p.

Michigan. State library, Lansing. Law dept.
Catalogue of the Michigan state library, Law department; comp. by S. Arthur Tomlinson. . . Lansing, R. Smith & co., 1896. 685p.

Minnesota. State library, St. Paul
Law book catalogue of the Minnesota state library to December 31, 1902. Issued under the supervision of E. A. Nelson . . . state librarian. St. Paul, Pioneer press co., 1903. 620p.

New York. State library, Albany. Law library
Catalogue of the New York state library: 1855. Law library. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, 1856. 402p.
——1865. Law library: first supplement. Albany, C. Van Benthuysen, 1865. 180p.

New York law institute. Library
Catalogue of the books in the library of the New York law institute. N. Y., Martin's steam printing house, 1874. 614p.
An earlier catalog was published in 1842.

Ohio. State library, Columbus
Catalogue of the Ohio state library, 1875. Comp. by William Holden. General library. Columbus, Nevins & Meyers, 1875. 727p.
—Supplement no. 1, 1875-82. Comp. by Mary C. Harbaugh. Columbus, G. J. Brand & co., 1882. 296p.

544336

Pennsylvania. State library, Harrisburg
Catalogue of the law books of the Pennsylvania state library; issued under the supervision of George Edward Reed, state librarian. [Harrisburg], W. S. Ray, 1899. 964p.
"Covers the period ending January 1, 1898."
Contents.—pt. 1. Author and descriptive catalogue.— pt. 2. Subject index.—pt. 3. United States, state and foreign law.—pt. 4. Index of the paper books of supreme and superior courts of the state of Pennsylvania.

Tower, Charlemagne
The Charlemagne Tower collection of American colonial laws. Privately printed for the Historical society of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott co.,] 1890. 298p.
Compiled by Charles S. R. Hildeburn.
Contents.—Biographical sketch.—Letter of presentation and proceedings.—Catalogue of American laws.—Catalogue of Americana.
In Historical society of Pennsylvania.

U.S. Dept. of justice. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Department of justice, to September 1, 1904. By James A. Finch, librarian. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1904. 1135p.
Contents.—[pt. I] General index.—pt. II. Subject index.—pt. III. U. S. government publications.

U.S. Library of Congress
Catalogue of law books in the Library of Congress. Arranged by subject-matters. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1869. 305p.
Advance issue of the Sections "Law" and "Law of nations" of the general subject catalog issued same year.

Worcester County law library, Worcester, Mass.
Catalogue of the Worcester County law library. 1881. Worcester, C. Hamilton, 1881. 67p.

LITERATURE

Boston. Public library. Barton collection
Catalogue of the Barton collection, Boston public library. In two parts: pt. I. Shakespeare's works and Shakespeariana; pt. II. Miscellaneous. [Boston], The Trustees, [1878-]88. 2v.
Collection of about 12,000 vols., sold to the city of Boston in 1873.

Columbia university. Library
. . . List of books chiefly on the drama and literary criticism. . . N. Y., Printed for the University, 1897. 64p. (*Its* Library bulletin, no. 1.)

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop
Literary annuals and gift-books; a bibliography with a descriptive introduction. Boston, Mass., The Boston book co., 1912. 140p.
"Reprinted, with many changes and additions, from the *Bulletin of Bibliography*, 1908 to 1911. The introduction, addenda and chronological index now first published."
The bibliography is in 2 parts, American and English.
Indicates location in 11 American libraries and British Museum.
Continued by Goold, Clarissa.

Goodrich, Nathaniel L.

Prose fiction; a bibliography. (Bull. of bib. 4:118-21, 133-6, 153-5, 1906-07; 5:11-13, 38-9, 54-5, 78-9, 1907-08.)

Greater part in New York state library. If not there location given for copies examined.

Goold, Clarissa Loveland

Literary annuals and gift-books; their value in library collections, with a list supplementing F. W. Faxon's *Literary Annuals and Gift-Books; a Bibliography* (1912). Columbia university, Master's essay, October 1928. 76p.

Typewritten.

Lists titles and editions not in Faxon with location, when possible. Additional copies of titles included in Faxon are arranged by Faxon number giving location. Locations are given in 7 libraries.

Hawley, Edith J. Roswell

Bibliography of literary geography. (*In* Bull. of bib. 10:34-8, 58-60, 76, 93-4, 104-5, 1918-19.)

Mostly in N.Y.P.L., some in L.C.

Modern language association of America

Rotographs of manuscripts and rare printed books. (*In* PMLA, Publications of the Modern language association of America. 45: preliminary paging, June 1930.)

The reproductions of manuscripts and rare printed books which have been purchased by the Modern language association of America are deposited in the Library of Congress. A list of them appears in each issue of the *PMLA*. The June 1930 issue lists 120 rotographs including reproductions of manuscripts, mainly from copies in European libraries, and of rare books of English and French literature, etc. They may be borrowed by college and university libraries for the use of persons engaged in research.

New York. Public library

Catalogue of literary annuals and gift books in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 6:270-5, 1902.)

Foreign plays in English; a list of translations in the New York public library; comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y., 1920. 86p.

Reprinted, with additions, from *its* Bull. 24:61-92, 219-61, 1920.

Philadelphia. Free library. Wagner institute branch

. . . A contribution to the classification of works of prose fiction; being a classified and annotated dictionary catalogue of the works of prose fiction in the Wagner institute branch of the Free library of Philadelphia, by O. R. Howard Thomson . . . 2d ed. Philadelphia [G. V. Baird] 1904 [1905] 308p. (Free library of Philadelphia, Bulletin, no. 5)

American

(*See also* Americana)

[Brown university. Library]

The Anthony memorial. A catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry with biographical and bibliographical notes by John C. Stockbridge. Providence, 1886. 320p.

Collection . . . commenced by Albert G. Greene, continued by Caleb Fiske Harris and Henry B. Anthony. By the latter presented to the library of Brown university.

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch

Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college with annals of the college history, October 1701-September 1815. N. Y., H. Holt & co., 1885-1912. 6v.

Gives lists of publications of individual graduates and locates copies in about 12 libraries.

Greene, Albert Gorton

Catalogue of the private library of the late Hon. Albert G. Greene. To be sold by auction . . . March 29, 1869, and succeeding days. N. Y., Bangs, Merwin & co., auctioneers, 1869. 521p.

6,742 entries.

The collection of American poetry, which is catalogued separately, p.10-128, passed into the hands of Caleb Fiske Harris, from whose estate it was purchased by Henry B. Anthony and bequeathed to Brown university. *See* Brown university library, *Anthony Memorial,* 1886.

New York. Public library

Early American poetry, 1610-1820; a list of works in the New York public library, comp. by John C. Frank. N. Y., 1917. 58p.

Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 21:517-72, 1917.

The Beadle collection of dime novels given to the New York public library by Dr. Frank P. O'Brien. N. Y., 1922. 99p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 26:555-628, 1922.

"The works are entered according to series, and arranged under the series in their order of issue," with author and title indexes.

Catalogue of the Becks collection of prompt books in the New York public library. [N. Y., 1906.] 49p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:100-48, 1906.

List of American dramas in the New York public library, comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y., Public library, 1916. 63p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 19:739-86, 1915.

Sibley, John Langdon

Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university, in Cambridge, Massachusetts . . . 1642-[89]. Cambridge, C. W. Sever, 1873-85. 3v.

Gives bibliographies of the publications of the graduates and in many cases indicates location of copies.

Wegelin, Oscar

Early American poetry: a compilation of the titles of volumes of verse and broadsides by writers born or residing in North America north of the Mexican border. 2d ed. rev. and enl. N. Y., Peter Smith, 1930. 2v. in 1.

v. 1, 1650-1799; v. 2, 1800-20.

"No serious attempt has been made to indicate the libraries where every title may be found, but those in the possession of the American antiquarian society . . . and Brown university . . . are designated with the letters A and B respectively. A few titles in other libraries are also noted."

REGIONAL

Eastern States

Andrews, Frank De Witte

A bibliography of Vineland, its authors and writers. Vineland, N. J., 1916. 21p.

In library of the Vineland historical and antiquarian society.

SOUTHERN STATES

Johnson, James Gibson
Southern fiction prior to 1860: an attempt at a firsthand bibliography . . . Charlottesville, Va., The Michie co., 1909. 126p.
Thesis, (PH. D.)—University of Virginia.
Indicates location of many items.

New York southern society. Library
Catalogue of the New York southern society. "Garden library", of southern Americana. Comp. by John F. B. Lillard, librarian . . . [N. Y.] For the Society, 1891. 143p.

South Carolina. University. Library
Author list of Caroliniana in the University of South Carolina library, comp. by Elizabeth D. English, assistant librarian; edited by Robert M. Kennedy, librarian. Columbia, S. C., 1923. 337p. (University of South Carolina, Bull. no. 134. December 15, 1923.)

MIDDLE WEST

Wisconsin. State historical society. Library
. . . Bibliography of Wisconsin authors; being a list of books and other publications, written by Wisconsin authors, in the library of the State historical society of Wisconsin. Prepared under the direction of Reuben Gold Thwaites and Isaac Samuel Bradley, by Emma Alethea Hawley. Madison, Democrat printing co., 1893. 263p. (Class list no. 2. May 1, 1893.)

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

BRACKENRIDGE

Heartman, Charles Frederick
A bibliography of the writings of Hugh Henry Brackenridge prior to 1825. N. Y., The compiler, 1917. 37p. (Heartman's historical series. no. 29)
Locates copies in 15 libraries.

FRENEAU

Paltsits, Victor Hugo
A bibliography of the separate & collected works of Philip Freneau, together with an account of his newspapers. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co., 1903. 96p.
Locates copies in 13 American libraries and British museum.

HAWTHORNE

New York. Public library
List of books, etc., by and relating to Nathaniel Hawthorne, prepared as an exhibition to commemorate the centenary of his birth, by Victor Hugo Paltsits . . . [N. Y., 1904] 11p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 8:312-22, 1904.

IRVING

New York. Public library
Catalogue of the Hellman collection of Irvingiana. List of manuscripts and other material by or about Washington Irving,

given by Mr. George S. Hellman (and N. Y. P. L. Irvingiana on exhibition but not included in the Seligman-Hellman collections.) (*In its* Bull. 33:209-219, 1929.)

The Seligman collection of Irvingiana. A catalogue of manuscripts and other material by or about Washington Irving given to the New York public library by Mrs. Isaac N. Seligman and Mr. George S. Hellman. N. Y., 1926. 31p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 30:83-109, 1926.

LELAND

Jackson, Joseph
A bibliography of the works of Charles Godfrey Leland. Philadelphia, 1927. 129p.
Reprinted from the Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. 49-51, 1925-27.
Locates copies in 3 Pennsylvania libraries.

LOWELL

Livingston, Luther Samuel
. . . A bibliography of the first editions in book form of the writings of James Russell Lowell, comp. largely from the collection formed by the late Jacob Chester Chamberlain, with assistance from his notes and memoranda. N. Y., Privately printed, 1914. 136p.
Occasionally locates copies in other libraries.

POE

Columbia university. Library
Material by and about Edgar Allan Poe to be found in the library of Columbia university; prepared by Clara W. Bragg . . . [N. Y.] Columbia library, 1909. 18p.

WEBSTER, NOAH

Ford, Emily Ellsworth Fowler
Check list of the writings of Noah Webster. (*In her* Notes on the life of Noah Webster. N. Y., Privately printed, 1912. 2: 523-40.)
Locates copies in 22 libraries.

WHEATLEY

Heartman, Charles Frederick
Phillis Wheatley (Phillis Peters); a critical attempt and a bibliography of her writings. N. Y., For the author, 1915. 44p. (Heartman's historical series, no. 7)
Bibliography, p. 31-45.
Locates copies in 14 libraries.

WOODBERRY

New York. Public library
A list of writings by and about George Edward Woodberry, comp. by R. R. Hawkins. (*In its* Bull. 34:279-96, 1930.)
Gives class marks for all of the items in the New York public library.

Asiatic

New York. Public library

List of works in the New York public library relating to the oriental drama . . . [N. Y., 1906] 6p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:251-6, 1906.

Hebrew drama is not included.

List of works in the New York public library relating to Arabic poetry. Prepared by Miss I. A. Pratt under direction of Dr. Richard Gottheil. [N. Y., 1908] 25p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:7-31, 1908.

Newberry library, Chicago

Catalogue of East Asiatic books on religion, history, literature and arts, collected by Dr. Berthold Laufer in 1908-1910, for the Newberry library, Chicago, Ill. . . . 1216 works in 21,403 volumes . . . [Washington, 1914] 162p.

"Photostat copy made by the Office of crop physiology and breeding investigations, U. S. Department of agriculture, July, 1914, from Dr. Laufer's original ms. copy in the Newberry library, Chicago." L.C.

Canadian

James, Charles Canniff

. . . A bibliography of Canadian poetry (English). Toronto, W. Briggs, 1899. 71p. (Victoria university library. Publication, no. 1)

"Based on a collection of about four hundred volumes and pamphlets . . . now in the library of Victoria university."—[Pref.]

Toronto. Public library

Books and pamphlets published in Canada, up to the year eighteen hundred and thirty-seven, copies of which are in the Public reference library, Toronto, Canada. Toronto, Public library, 1916. 76p.

Arranged chronologically.

Classical

Morgan, Morris Hicky

A bibliography of Persius by Morris H. Morgan . . . including the catalogue of a collection made by him and by Daniel B. Fearing . . . Cambridge, Mass., Library of Harvard university, 1909. 90p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions. no. 58)

First published 1893 as no. 49 of the Bibliographical contributions.

1029 titles.

Prof. Morgan presented his collection to the library of Harvard university in 1910.

New York. Public library

A Vergilian exhibition: catalogue of the exhibition, comp. by Paul D. Bailey. (*In its* Bull. 34:511-28, 1930.)

If the works are not in the New York public library, the name of the owner is given.

Oldfather, William Abbott

Bibliographical notes on the fables of Avianus. (*In* Bib. Soc. of Amer. Papers 15:61-72, 1921)

Notes of additional editions and translations, with American locations, to the list in Hervieux, Léopold. *Les Fabulistes Latins,* (Paris, 1893.) 3:121-56 which lists only European locations.

Dutch

Holland society of New York

Catalogue of the works of Grotius and of books relating to him, presented to the Holland society of New York by its president Robert B. Roosevelt . . . October, 1890. 28p.

Being the "Catalogue d'une collection très intéressante de livres et pamphlets sur Hugo Grotius en vente chez les libraires H. G. Bom et G. D. Bom." Amsterdam.

Shelved in the Columbia university library.

English

Church, Elihu Dwight

A catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, including many original editions of Shakespeare, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole . . . N. Y., Dodd, Mead & co., 1909. 2v.

The Church collection was acquired by Henry E. Huntington.

Locates other copies of items of especial rarity, in both England and America.

Clark, William Andrews, jr.

The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Early English literature, 1519-1700, collated and comp. by Robert Ernest Cowan and William Andrews Clark, jr. . . . San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1920-25. v. 1-4.

The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Modern English literature, collated and comp. by Robert Ernest Cowan and William Andrews Clark, jr. San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1920-28. v. 1-4.

The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Index to authors and titles: Early English literature . . . ; Modern English literature . . . ; Cruikshank and Dickens . . . ; The posthumous papers of the Pickwick club, comp. and arranged by Robert Ernest Cowan and William Andrews Clark, jr. San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1922. 179p.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey

The Isle of Pines, 1668; an essay in bibliography. Boston, The Club of odd volumes, 1920. 116p.

"Text of the 'Isle of Pines', combined parts": p. [51]-[87]

Bibliography: p[89]-109.

Locates copies in American and European libraries.

Harvard university. Library. Widener collection

Catalogue of the books and manuscripts of Harry Elkins Widener, by A. S. W. Rosenbach. Philadelphia, Privately printed, 1918. 2v.

Includes the portion of the library not included in the Cruikshank, Dickens and Stevenson catalogues.

Collection bequeathed to the Harvard university library.

Huntington, Henry Edwards

Check-list; or, Brief catalogue of the library of Henry E. Huntington. English literature to 1640. N. Y., Privately printed, 1919. 570p.

Pages 457-570: Additions and corrections, July 1919-June 1920. N. Y., 1920.

Leach, Howard Seavoy
Union list of collections of English drama in American libraries. Princeton, University library, 1916. 12p.
Lists 78 of the large collections of English drama with indication of location in 70 libraries.

Locker-Lampson, Frederick
The Rowfant library. A catalogue of the printed books, manuscripts, autograph letters, drawings and pictures, collected by Frederick Locker-Lampson. London, B. Quaritch, 1886. 232p.
Strong in Shakespeare.
—An appendix to the Rowfant library. A catalogue of the printed books, manuscripts, autograph letters etc. collected since the printing of the first catalogue in 1886 by the late Frederick Locker-Lampson. London, Chiswick press, 1900. 181p.
Sold to E. Dwight Church in 1905 and acquired with the Church collection by H. E. Huntington.

Newberry library, Chicago
. . . Check list of books printed in English before 1641, comp. by Mae I. Stearns of the library staff. Chicago, 1923. 196p.
"It comprises all works in, or partly in English, from the beginning of printing down to and including 1640. No facsimile reproductions or reprints have been listed."
. . . English poetry . . . Chicago [1918-20] 2v.
Contents.—pt. I. Collections.—pt. II. Poetical works of English writers.
Materials for the study of the English drama (excluding Shakespeare) a selected list of books in the Newberry library. Chicago, The Newberry library [1912] 89p.

New York. Public library
Check-list of early English printing, 1475-1640, in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 29:484-512, 545-78, 1925.)

Pennsylvania. University. Library
Quartos of old English plays in the library. [Philadelphia.] 1907. 7p. (Reprinted from the *Alumni Register,* February 1907.)
A brief list of 17th century plays.

Pollard, Alfred William, and Redgrave, G. R. and others
A short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland & Ireland and of English books printed abroad, 1475-1640. London, The Bibliographical society, 1926. 609p. [Bibliographical society, London. Publications]
"Abridged entries of all 'English' books . . . copies of which exist at the British museum, the Bodleian, the Cambridge university library, and the Henry E. Huntington library, California, supplemented by additions from nearly one hundred and fifty other collections." cf. p. xi.

Scott, Mary Augusta
Elizabethan translations from the Italian. . . Boston, Houghton Mifflin co., 1916. 558p. (Vassar semicentennial series)
Locates copies in British and American libraries.

Texas. University. Library. John Henry Wrenn library
A catalogue of the library of the late John Henry Wrenn . . . Comp. by Harold B. Wrenn, ed. by Thomas J. Wise. Austin, The University of Texas, 1920. 5v.
A collection of 5,300 volumes of English and American literature acquired by Mr. George W. Littlefield in 1918, and by him presented to the University of Texas.
Terms of gift prevent loaning books, but items may be photostated.

White, William Augustus
Hand-list of early English books, mostly of the Elizabethan period, collected by W. A. White, Brooklyn, N. Y. Digested from card catalogue made by Miss Henrietta C. Bartlett. [N. Y., 1914] 51p.
"This collection embraces to a considerable extent the literature of Shakespeare's lifetime and books published during the seventeenth century referring to him."—p.1.
Dispersed 1928-29. Shakespeare items not already in Harvard, went there. The remainder to Princeton and the N. Y. P. L.

Widener, Harry Elkins
A catalogue of some of the more important books, manuscripts and drawings in the library of Harry Elkins Widener. Philadelphia, Privately printed, 1910. 233p.
Collection now in Harvard.

Yale university. Elizabethan club
The book of the Yale Elizabethan club, MDCCCCXII. [New Haven, 1912] 46p.
Includes constitution of the club and list of first and other rare editions in the club library.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Beaumont

Potter, Alfred Claghorn
. . . A bibliography of Beaumont and Fletcher. Cambridge, Mass., Library of Harvard university, 1890. 20p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 39)

Boswell

Pottle, Frederick Albert
The literary career of James Boswell, esq.; being the bibliographical materials for a life of Boswell. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1929. 335p.
Locates copies.

Browning

Brooks, Aurelia E.
Browningiana in Baylor university. [Waco, Texas, Baylor university press, 1921] 405p.

Bunyan

Lenox library
Collection of the different editions of Bunyan's Pilgrim's progress and of other Bunyaniana. (*Its* Contributions to a catalogue, no. 4, N. Y., 1879. 49p.)
Now in the N. Y. P. L.

BUTLER

Hoppé, A. J.

A bibliography of the writings of Samuel Butler (author of "Erewhon") and of writings about him, with some letters from Samuel Butler to the Rev. F. G. Fleay, now first published. London, Office of "The Bookman's journal" [1925] 184p.

Locations given are mainly English, but occasionally gives American.

BYRON

Texas. University. Library

A descriptive catalogue of an exhibition of manuscripts and first editions of Lord Byron, held in the library of the University of Texas from April 19 to May 3, 1924, to commemorate the one hundredth anniversary of his death, compiled and annotated by R. H. Griffith and H. M. Jones. Austin, Tex., The University of Texas press, 1924. 106p.

Most of the items exhibited are in the Texas university library. Those which were borrowed have the owner's names.

CARLYLE

Michigan. University. Library

. . . A catalogue of the Dr. Samuel A. Jones Carlyle collection, with additions from the general library; comp. by Mary Eunice Wead . . . Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, 1919. 119p. (University of Michigan. General library publications . . . no. 1.)

CONRAD

Keating, George T.

A Conrad memorial library, the collection of George T. Keating. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & co., inc., 1929. 448p.

DEFOE

Lloyd, William Supplee

Catalogue of various editions of Robinson Crusoe and other books by and referring to Daniel Defoe. Library of William S. Lloyd, Germantown, Philadelphia . . . [Philadelphia, Shaw printing co., 1915] 43p.

DICKENS

Clark, William Andrews, jr.

The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Cruikshank and Dickens. In two parts: part I: Cruikshank; part II: Dickens. Collated and comp. by Robert Ernest Cowan and William Andrews Clark, jr. San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1921. 145p.

Eckel, John C.

Prime Pickwick in parts, census with complete collation, comparison and comment . . . with a foreword by A. Edward Newton. N. Y., E. H. Wells & co., 1928. 91p.

A census of owners of original copies of the *Posthumous Papers of the Pickwick Club.*

Harvard university. Library. Widener collection
A catalogue of the writings of Charles Dickens in the library of Harry Elkins Widener, by A. S. W. Rosenbach. Philadelphia, Privately printed, 1918. 111p.
Collection bequeathed to Harvard university.

New York. Public library
Early American editions of the works of Charles Dickens, comp. by Herman Le Roy Edgar and R. W. G. Vail. (*In its* Bull. 33:302-19, 1929.)

FIELDING

Cross, Wilbur Lucius
The history of Henry Fielding. New Haven, Yale university press, 1918. 3v.
Bibliography: v. 3, p. [287]-366.
Locates items that are in Yale and occasionally other libraries.

FLETCHER
(*See* Beaumont)

GOLDSMITH

Scott, Temple
Oliver Goldsmith bibliographically and biographically considered; based on the collection of material in the library of W. M. Elkins, esq. N. Y., The Bowling Green press, 1928. 368p.
Based upon the collection of manuscripts, first editions and other rarities in the library of William McIntire Elkins of Philadelphia.

Yale university. Library
An exhibition in the Yale university library of the works of Oliver Goldsmith in connection with the bicentenary of his birth . . . New Haven, Yale university library, 1928. 7p.

GRAY

Northup, Clark Sutherland
A bibliography of Thomas Gray. New Haven, Yale university press, 1917. 296p. (Cornell studies in English . . . [I])
Indicates location in 8 American and 16 foreign libraries.

HALLIWELL-PHILLIPPS

Winsor, Justin
. . . Halliwelliana; a bibliography of the publications of James Orchard Halliwell-Phillipps. Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university [no. 12-19, 1879-81] Cambridge, Mass., University press; J. Wilson & son, 1881. 30p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 10)
Locates copies.

HERBERT

Palmer, George Herbert
A Herbert bibliography; being a catalogue of a collection of books relating to George Herbert gathered by George Herbert Palmer . . . Cambridge, Mass. Library of Harvard university, 1911. 19p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions. no. 59)
Collection comprising 141 titles and 158 volumes.

HOGARTH

Weitenkampf, Frank

. . . A bibliography of William Hogarth. Cambridge, Library of Harvard university, 1890. 14p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 37)

Locates copies.

HOLCROFT

Colby, Elbridge

A bibliography of Thomas Holcroft. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1922. 94p.

Reprinted with additions from the N. Y. P. L. Bull. 26:455-92, 664-86, 765-87, 1922.

Gives N. Y. P. L. class mark for books there and indicates other locations in some other cases.

HOWELL

Vann, William Harvey

Notes on the writings of James Howell. [Waco, Tex., Baylor university press, 1924] 71p.

Locates copies in 17 libraries; 9 American and 8 foreign.

HUGHES

Cole, George Watson

Lewis Hughes, the militant minister of the Bermudas and his printed works. Worcester, Mass., Published by the Society, 1928. 67p.

Reprinted from Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 37:247-311, October 1927.

Locates copies where found.

JOHNSON

Yale university. Library

List of books and articles relating to Samuel Johnson, 1709-1784, comp. on the occasion of the exhibition held at the Yale university library, November 1-6, 1909. [New Haven, 1909] 24p.

Arranged chronologically.

JUNIUS

Edmands, John

A Junius bibliography. (*In* Philadelphia. Mercantile library. Bull. 2:48-52, 64-8, [85]-8, 105-8, 121-4, 142-4, 1890-92.)

KEATS

Boston. Public library

Catalogue of a loan exhibition commemorating the anniversary of the death of John Keats (1821-1921) held at the Public library of the city of Boston, February 21 to March 14, 1921. [Boston, 1921]

Lent by Mr. Fred Holland Day of Norwood, Mass.

Includes a few titles lent by other owners, indicated by initials, but no record of names.

MACPHERSON

Black, George Fraser

Macpherson's Ossian and the Ossianic controversy. A contribution towards a bibliography, by George F. Black. N. Y., The New York public library, 1926. 41p.

Reprinted from N. Y. P. L. Bull. 30:424-39, 508-24, 1926.

MILTON

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 100)

Lenox library
Collation of the different editions of the works of Milton, etc. (*Its* Contributions to a catalogue, no. 6. N. Y., 1881. 46p.
Now in the N. Y. P. L.

POPE

Griffith, Reginald Harvey
Alexander Pope; a bibliography, by Reginald Harvey Griffith . . . Austin, University of Texas, 1922-27. v. 1 [1-2] (University of Texas studies)
Many of the items are from the Wrenn library, Univ. of Texas, but quite often other locations are indicated.

Lefferts, Marshall Clifford
Alexander Pope; notes towards a bibliography of early editions of his writings; a catalogue of Marshall C. Lefferts's great collection of first and later editions of the works of Alexander Pope, with the autograph manuscript of *An essay on man.* Offered for sale by Dodd, Mead & co., N. Y. [Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press, 1910] 50p.
Acquired by the Harvard college library

SHAKESPEARE

Bartlett, Henrietta Collins
Mr. William Shakespeare, original and early editions of his quartos and folios; his source books and those containing contemporary notices. New Haven, Yale university press, 1922. 217p.
"The key to Owners": p. [xxv]-xxviii, indicates owners by numbers of items, in England and America.

Bartlett, Henrietta Collins, and Pollard, Alfred W.
A census of Shakespeare's plays in quarto, 1594-1709. New Haven, Yale university press, 1916. 153p.
Locates copies in public and private collections, English and American.

Boston. Public library
Shakespeare tercentenary, 1616-1916; an exhibition, free lectures, selected list of working editions, and works relating to Shakespeare, offered by the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1915. 44p.
Guide to working editions, in English and translation, in Boston public library.

Boston. Public library. Barton collection
Catalogue of the Barton collection, Boston public library. In two parts: pt. I. Shakespeare's works and Shakespeariana; pt. II. Miscellaneous. [Boston] The Trustees [1878]-88. 2v.
Collection of about 12,000 vols., sold to the city of Boston in 1873.

Jaggard, William
Shakespeare bibliography; a dictionary of every known issue of the writings of our national poet and of recorded opinion thereon in the English language . . . Stratford-on-Avon, Shakespeare press, 1911. 729p.
Locates copies in English, continental and 6 American libraries.

Lenox library
Collation of the different editions of the works of Shakespeare, etc. (*Its* Contributions to a catalogue, no. 5. N. Y., 1880. 128p.)
Now in the N. Y. P. L.

Shakespeare, William
Shakespeares comedies, histories, & tragedies; being a reproduction in facsimile of the first folio edition, 1623, from the Chatsworth copy in the possession of the Duke of Devonshire, K. G., with introduction and census of copies by Sidney Lee. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1902. 908p.
—Shakespeares comedies, histories, & tragedies; a supplement . . . containing a census of extant copies, with some account of their history and condition; by Sidney Lee. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1902. 45p.
—Notes & additions to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio, by Sidney Lee . . . London, N. Y. [etc.] H. Frowde, 1906. 30p.
Reprinted from "The Library," 2d ser. 7:113-39, April, 1906, and revised to 24th May, 1906.

Smith, Robert Metcalf
The Shakespeare folios and the forgeries of Shakespeare's handwriting in the Lucy Packer Linderman memorial library of Lehigh university, with a list of original folios in American libraries, by Robert Metcalf Smith . . . with the assistance of Howard Seavoy Leach . . . Bethlehem, Pa., 1927. 47p. ([Lehigh university] The Institute of research. Circular no. 7. Studies in the humanities, no. 1.)

SOUTHEY

New York. Public library
First and rare editions of Southey in the library. (*In its* Bull. 26: 3-5, 1922.)
Lists 25 rare editions in the N. Y. P. L.

STEVENSON

Harvard university. Library. Widener collection
A catalogue of the books and manuscripts of Robert Louis Stevenson in the library of the late Harry Elkins Widener, with a memoir by A. S. W. Rosenbach. Philadelphia, Privately printed, 1913. 266p.
Collection bequeathed to Harvard university.

SWIFT

Hubbard, Lucius Lee
Contributions toward a bibliography of Gulliver's travels to establish the number and order of issue of the Motte editions of 1726 and 1727, their relative accuracy and the source of the changes made in the Faulkner edition of 1735, with a list of

editions in a private collection and twenty-five plates. Chicago, W. M. Hill, 1922. 189p.

Mainly from the private collection of Mr. Hubbard but locates some items in other libraries, Boston public library, Harvard, Yale, etc. Mr. Hubbard has deposited his collection in the Library of the University of Michigan.

THACKERAY

Van Duzer, Henry Sayre

A Thackeray library; first editions and first publications, portraits, water colors, etchings, drawings and manuscripts, collected by Henry Sayre Van Duzer; a few additional items are included, forming a complete Thackeray bibliography; with twenty-three illustrations. N. Y., Privately printed, 1919. 198p.

Includes some works not in Mr. Van Duzer's library and occasionally indicates location of book or manuscript.

THOMSON

Tregaskis, James, book-seller, London

Thomson's seasons; a remarkable collection of Thomson's seasons, from 1723 to 1908, comprising examples of the work of the most famous eighteenth and nineteenth century book illustrators. From the library of the late Judge Willis, K. C. (*In* Tregaskis, James, "Caxton Head," Catalogue, London. 1911. p. 65-71.)

Acquired by Columbia university library, 1912.

WILDE

Clark, William Andrews, jr.

The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. Wilde and Wildeiana, collated and compiled by Robert Ernest Cowan and William Andrews Clark, jr. . . . San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1922-24. 3v.

Contents.—I. Poems, plays and Wildeiana. [A-Scott]—II. Miscellaneous writings, writings of the Wildes, and Wildeiana [Shakesperean-Young]

FRENCH

Boston. Public library

Works of fiction in the French language, together with translations from the French, in the Bates hall of the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1892. 104p.

New York. Mercantile library association

Finding list of French prose fiction in the Mercantile library of the city of New York. February, 1888. [N. Y.] Printed for the Library, 1888. 76p.

New York. Public library

Provençal literature & language including the local history of Southern France; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Daniel C. Haskell . . . N. Y., 1925. 885p.

Reprinted with additions from *its* Bull. 25:372-400, 445-75, 537-69, 675-736, 753-85, 808-62, 1921; 26:11-52, 128-53, 200-22, 307-434, 522-36, 632-41, 687-732, 788-837, 863-922, 947-1005, 1033-86, 1922.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Beaumarchais

Macpherson, Harriet Dorothea
Editions of Beaumarchais in New York city . . . [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1925. 18p.
Contents.—Complete and partial collections of works.—Individual works.—Memoirs, letters, cases, etc. arranged chronologically.—Biographies, criticisms, etc.
Reprinted from N. Y. P. L. Bull. 29:13-28, 1925.
Indicates location in 6 New York libraries.

Corneille

[Morgan, John Pierpont]
Catalogue of Corneille collection. [London? 19-?] 49 1.
With facsimile reproduction of the title-page of each entry.
48 entries, 44 of which are first editions.
In the Morgan library.

Molière

Harvard university. Library
. . . Catalogue of the Molière collection in Harvard college library, acquired chiefly from the library of the late Ferdinand Bôcher . . . Comp. by Thomas Franklin Currier . . . and Ernest Lewis Gay. Cambridge, Mass., Library of Harvard university, 1906. 148p. (*Its* Bibliographical contributions, no. 57)

Racine

[Morgan, John Pierpont]
Catalogue of Racine collection. [London? 19-?] 19 1.
With facsimile reproduction of the title-page of each entry.
18 entries, all first editions.
In the Morgan library.

Rousseau

Rousseau, Jean Jacques
. . . La collection Jean-Jacques Rousseau de la bibliothèque [de] J. Pierpont Morgan. . . Lettres, notes manuscrites et éditions. Par Albert Schinz. . . Northampton, Mass., Smith college, [1925] 59p. (Smith college studies in modern languages. vol. VII, no. 1. October, 1925.)
"Livres et imprimés": p. 36-59.

German

Boston. Public library
Works of fiction in the German language in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1905. 164p.

California. University. Library. Weinhold library
. . . A list of first editions and other rare books in the Weinhold library. Comp. by W. R. R. Pinger. . . Berkeley, The University press, 1907. 143p. (University of California. Library bulletin. no. 16.)
Collection of Karl Weinhold, acquired by the Dept. of German in the University of California in 1904.

Morgan, Bayard Quincy
. . . A bibliography of German literature in English translation. Madison, 1922. 708p. (University of Wisconsin studies in language and literature. no. 16.)
Locates copies in 7 libraries.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Goethe

Boston. Public library
Goethe. (*In its* Bull. 14:19-32, April 1895.)

Irish

Boston. Public library
A list of books on modern Ireland in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1921. 90p.

New York. Public library
List of works relating to Ireland, the Irish language and literature, etc. N. Y., 1905. 122p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 9:90-104, 124-44, 159-84, 201-29, 249-80, 1905.

Italian

Boston. Public library
Collezione dei libri italiani moderni che trovansi nella libreria pubblica della città di Boston. Boston, Pubblicata degli amministratori, 1922. 108p.
Books published since 1900, arranged under subjects with author index and fiction title index.

Grolier club, New York
Catalogue of an exhibition of original and early editions of Italian books selected from a collection designed to illustrate the development of Italian literature. N. Y., The Grolier club, 1904. 99p.
The exhibition was held December, 1902, when a first edition of the catalogue was published, differently arranged, without illustrations and without the address by Crawford. The library of which the collection forms a part has been presented to Wellesley college by its owner, Mr. George A. Plimpton.
See Wellesley college. Library. Plimpton collection.

New York. Public library
. . . Catalogo dei libri italiani che trovansi presso il Dipartimento di circolazione. N. Y., 1912. 31p.

Wellesley college. Library. Plimpton collection
Catalogue of the Frances Taylor Pearsons Plimpton collection of Italian books and manuscripts in the library of Wellesley college, compiled by Margaret Hastings Jackson. . . Cambridge, Harvard university press, 1929. 434p.
Italian literature especially in the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries.
Contents.—pt. 1. General collection.—pt. 2. Romances of chivalry. chivalric epics, burlesques.—pt. 3. Manuscripts.

INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

Dante

Cornell university. Library

. . . Catalogue of the Dante collection presented by Willard Fiske, comp. by Theodore Wesley Koch. . . Ithaca, N. Y., 1898-1900. 2v.

——Additions 1898-1920, comp. by Mary Fowler. . . Ithaca, N. Y., 1921. 152p.

Koch, Theodore Wesley

Dante in America; a historical and bibliographical study by Theodore W. Koch. . . Boston, Ginn & co., 1896 [1897] 150p.

Reprinted from Dante society, Annual report 15:75-150, 1896.
Locates copies in 11 libraries.

A list of Danteiana in American libraries, supplementing the catalogue of the Cornell collection. Boston, Ginn & co., 1901. 67p.

Reprinted from the 18th annual report of the Dante society.
Locates copies in 20 American libraries and British museum.

Lane, William Coolidge

. . . The Dante collections in the Harvard college and Boston public libraries. Part 1. By William Coolidge Lane. . . Cambridge, Mass., University press, 1885. 18p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 7.)

Republished from the Bulletin of Harvard university, no. 31, May 1885.

Dante society

Additions to the Dante collection in the Harvard college library, by William Coolidge Lane. (*In its* Annual reports, 10:15-31, 1891; 11:55-72, 1892; 12:25-39, 1893; 13:1-16, 1894; 14:37-54, 1895; 16:35-82, 1897; 17:15-34, 1900; 23:1-109, 1905; 27:1-28, 1909; 35:1-46, 1917.)

Petrarch

Cornell university. Library

Catalogue of the Petrarch collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by Mary Fowler. . . London, Oxford university press, 1916. 547p.

[Fiske, Willard]

A catalogue of Petrarch books. Ithaca, N. Y. [University press] 1882. 67p.

The collection was bequeathed to the Cornell university library. *See* preceding item.

Scandinavian

Cornell university. Library

. . . Catalogue of Runic literature, forming a part of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by Halldór Hermannsson. London, N. Y., Oxford university press, 1918. 105p.

. . . Catalogue of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by Halldór Hermannsson. Ithaca, N. Y., 1914. 755p.

"When this catalogue went to press the collection numbered about 10,200 volumes . . . The catalogue, however, does not comprise all of

these, since the Runic portion, containing some 500 volumes, and a few other books, have not been recorded . . . some few titles are included which are to be found in the University library outside of the collection."

Contents.—Author catalogue.—Supplement.—Subject-index.

——Additions 1913-26. Comp. by Halldór Hermannsson. . . Ithaca, N. Y., 1927. 284p.

Author catalogue with subject-index.

[Fiske, Willard]

. . . Books printed in Iceland 1578-1844. [First-]fourth supplement to the British museum Catalogue. [Florence, etc., 1886]-1907. 4v. in 1. (*His* Bibliographical notices. I, IV, V, VI.)

The last supplement contains a general index of the four supplements.

A list of works in Mr. Fiske's Icelandic collection (now in the library of Cornell university) not included in the "Catalogue of the books printed in Iceland from A. D. 1578-1880 in the Library of the British museum," comp. by T. W. Lidderdale.

Hermannsson, Halldór

Eggert Ólafsson, a biographical sketch. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1925. 56p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. XVI.)

Bibliography of the Eddas. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1920. 95p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. XIII.)

Modern Icelandic, an essay. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1919. 66p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. XII.)

Icelandic authors of to-day, with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1913. 69p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. VI.)

. . . Bibliography of the mythical-heroic sagas. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1912. 73p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. V.)

. . . Bibliography of the sagas of the kings of Norway and related sagas and tales. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1910. 75p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. III.)

. . . Bibliography of the Icelandic sagas and minor tales. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university library, 1908. 126p. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell university library. vol. I.)

Riant, Paul Édouard Didier, comte

Catalogue de la bibliothèque de feu M. le comte Riant . . . rédigé par L. de Germon et L. Polain. . . Paris, A. Picard et fils, 1896-99. 3v. in 2.

Contents.—1. ptie. Livres concernant la Scandinavie.—2. ptie. [L'histoire des croisades et de l'Orient latin] 2v.

Riant, Paul Édouard Didier, comte—*Continued*
The Scandinavian collection (1st part) is now in Yale university library; the historical collection (2d part) is in Harvard university library.

Vermont. University. Library
University of Vermont. Catalogue of the library of George Perkins Marsh. Burlington, Vt., The University, 1892. 742p.
Collection presented to the University in 1883 by Frederick Billings. Strong in Scandinavian literature.

Slavic

Boston. Public library
List of works in the Russian language in the Public library of the city of Boston, October, 1895. Boston, 1896. 13p.

Chicago. Public library
Russian literature, including Ukrainian. [Chicago], Chicago public library, 1918. 88p.
Preface, table of contents, captions, author index, etc., in Russian and English.

Cornell university. Library
The Schuyler collection. (*In* Cornell university. Library. Library bulletin 1:301-15, 1886.)
Catalogue of the books presented to the university by Eugene Schuyler.
Russian literature, folk-lore, history, etc.

Kerner, Robert Joseph
Slavic Europe; a selected bibliography in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures. Printed at the expense of the Richard Manning Hodges fund. Cambridge, Harvard university press, 1918. 402p. (Harvard bibliographies. Library series)
"The books listed . . . except those marked by a dagger are in the Harvard college library."
Includes works to 1914.

New York. Public library
Spis polskich książek; Polish book list. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 31p.
"Catalogue of Polish books in the . . . Circulation department."—Pref.
Tolstoi in English, 1878-1929; a list of works by and about Tolstoi available in the New York public library, comp. by Antonina Yassukovitch. (*In its* Bull. 33:531-65, 1929.)

Pennsylvania. University. Library
A catalogue of the Russian books presented to the University of Pennsylvania by Charlemagne Tower. Saint-Petersburg, 1902. 138p.
Classified list, in Russian (p.1-69); Alphabetical list, titles translated into English (p.[73]-138.)

[Yale university. Library]
Catalogue of books. . . Privately printed, [Leipzig, Breitkopf and Härtel] 1896. 100 numb. l., [101]-6p.
Catalogue of Slavica in the library of Yale university, compiled by Joel Sumner Smith.
Printed on one side of leaf only.

Spanish and Spanish American

Arizona. University. Library
. . . Mexican writers; a catalogue of books in the University of Arizona library, with synopses and biographical notes. Prepared by Estelle Lutrell, librarian. Tucson, Ariz., 1920. 83p (Library bibliography, no. 5.)
University of Arizona record. vol. XIII, no. 5.

Boston. Public library. Ticknor collection
Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston public library, together with the collection of Spanish and Portuguese literature in the general library. By James Lyman Whitney. Boston, By order of the Trustees, 1879. 476p.

Brown university. John Carter Brown library
. . . Books printed in Lima and elsewhere in South America after 1800. Boston, The Merrymount press, 1908. 8p.
"Most of the books . . . . were secured by Mr. Brown from the library of Henri Ternaux-Compans."
The books listed are from the period 1801-39.
In John Carter Brown library.

California. University. Library
Spain and Spanish America in the libraries of the University of California, a catalogue of books . . . vol. 1. Berkeley, Cal., 1928. 846p.
Compiled by Alice I. Lyser.
Contents.—v. 1. The general and department libraries.

Catholic university of America. Library
Bibliographical and historical description of the rarest books in the Oliveira Lima collection at the Catholic university of America, comp. by Ruth E. V. Holmes. . . Washington, 1926. 367p.

Chandler, Frank Wadleigh
Romances of roguery; an episode in the history of the novel. Part 1: The picaresque novel in Spain . . . N. Y., Columbia university press, 1899. 483p.
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1899.
Published also as Columbia university studies in literature, v. 2.
"A bibliography of Spanish romances of roguery, 1554-1668, and their translations": p. 399-469.
Locates copies, principally in foreign libraries, but includes the Ticknor collection, etc.

Hispanic society of America. Library
List of books printed before 1601 in the library of the Hispanic society of America, compiled by Clara Louisa Penney . . . N. Y., Printed by order of the Trustees, 1929. 274p. (Hispanic notes & monographs; essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America. [Catalogue series])

New York. Public library
Cervantes literature in the New York public library; catalogue of editions of Don Quixote, and of other works by and relating to Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, the larger portion of which were presented to the Lenox library in 1893 by Rev. Wendell Prime, D.D. (*In its* Bull. 3:259-65, 1899.)

Pombo, Jorge

Biblioteca de Jorge Pombo. Catalogo de la sección historia y geografia de America. (Obras escogidas) 1906. Bogota, Impr. de "La Idea," [1906] 58p.

Sold in 1913—most of the material was acquired by the John Crerar library, Chicago.

Wagner, Henry R.

Sixteenth-century Mexican imprints. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 249-68.)

Location is shown by a table arranged by the numbered entries as used in Medina, *La imprenta en Mexico,* v. 1, 1908.

Zellars, W. C.

Bibliography of the Spanish historical novel during the first half of the nineteenth century . . . Albuquerque, University of New Mexico press, 1929. 16p. (New Mexico. University. Bulletin. Language series. v. 2. no. 1, September 1929.)

Locates copies in 13 American libraries, the British museum and the *Bibliothèque Nationale.*

MILITARY AND NAVAL SCIENCE

Naval history society, New York. Barnes memorial library

Catalogue of the books, manuscripts and prints and other memorabilia in the John S. Barnes memorial library of the Naval history society. N. Y., Naval history society, 1915. 377p.

New York. Public library

Naval architecture and shipbuilding; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr. N. Y., 1919. 59p.

This list includes books and articles published since 1907.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 23:13-50, 73-94, 1919.

. . . A selected list of works in the library relating to nautical and naval art and science, navigation and seamanship, shipbuilding, etc. N. Y., 1907. 151p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 11:239-87, 299-345, 359-98, 420-36, 1907.
This list does not include works on naval history, naval engineering . . . law, economic aspects, etc.

. . . A selected list of works in the library relating to naval history, naval administration, etc. N. Y., 1904. 145p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 8:261-95, 323-51, 369-93, 423-63, 560-75, 1904.

Submarines; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Mary Ethel Jameson. N. Y., 1918. 97p.

Reprinted with additions . . . from *its* Bull. 22:18-69, 91-132, 1918.

U.S. Army service schools, Fort Leavenworth. Library

Library catalog 1927. The General service schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. 55,650 books, pamphlets and documents, and 1,160 maps and atlases classified by subjects and countries, with alphabetic subject index. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., The General service schools press, 1927. 754p.

"The World war": p. 447-572.

U.S. Coast artillery school, Fort Monroe, Va. Library
Analytical catalogue of the professional library of the United States Artillery school at Fort Monroe, Va. Comp. by Capt. James Chester . . . and 1st Lieut. Albert Todd . . . 1881 and 1885. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1886. 341p.

U.S. Engineer dept. Library
Catalogue of the Engineer department, United States army . . . Washington, 1881. 819p.
Pt. 1. Subjects; pt. 2. Authors.
Versos left blank, for additions.

U.S. Light-house board. Library
Index-catalogue of the library of the Light-house board. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1886. 116 numb. l.

U.S. Military academy, West Point
. . . The centennial of the United States Military academy at West Point, New York. 1802-1902. . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1904. 2v. (58th Cong., 2d sess. House, Doc. no. 789)
Bibliographies of West Point (1694-1902), of the U. S. Military academy (1776-1902), and of the writings of graduates of the U. S. Military academy (1802-1902), by Edward S. Holden: v. 2, p. 1-396. Locates copies in the Academy library.

U.S. Ordnance dept. Library
Catalogue of the Ordnance office library. 1875. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1875. 78p.

U.S. War dept. Library
Alphabetical catalogue of the War department library (including law library). Authors and subjects. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1882. 325p.
—Alphabetical list of additions made to the War department library. . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1884-94. 3v.
Contents.—From June, 1882 [to May 1, 1884]—May, 1884, to June, 1891.—June, 1891, to May, 1894.

MUSIC

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 82-4)

Boston. Public library. Allen A. Brown collection of music
Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music in the Public library of the city of Boston. . . Boston, The Trustees, 1910-16. 4v.

New York. Public library
The folk music of the Western hemisphere; a list of references in the New York public library, compiled by Julius Mattfeld. N. Y., 1925. 74p.
Reprinted, with additions, from *its* Bull. 28:799-830, 864-89, 1924.
Contents.—Canadian.—Cowboy.—Creole.— Eskimo.— Indian.— Latin American.—Negro (North, Central and South American)—United States.—Appendix: Musical instruments.
List of works in the New York public library relating to folk songs, folk music, ballads, etc. N. Y., 1907. 40p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 11:187-226, 1907.

New York. Public library—*Continued*

Selected list of works in the New York public library relating to the history of music. [N. Y., 1908] 36p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:32-67, 1908.

Princeton university. Library

. . . Finding list for the music library. 1909. Princeton, The University library, 1909. 93p.

U.S. Library of Congress. Division of music

. . . Catalogue of early books on music (before 1800) by Julia Gregory. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 312p.

. . . Catalogue of first editions of Edward MacDowell (1861-1908) by O. G. Sonneck. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1917. 89p.

. . . Catalogue of first editions of Stephen C. Foster (1826-1864) by Walter R. Whittlesey, and O. G. Sonneck. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1915. 79p.

Catalogue of opera librettos printed before 1800, prepared by Oscar George Theodore Sonneck. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1914. 2v.

The entries, approximating 6,000 in number, are arranged alphabetically under title, and are accompanied by historical, descriptive and bibliographical notes.

The collection of Albert Schatz, purchased by the Library of Congress in 1908, forms the main part of this collection.

. . . Dramatic music (class M 1500, 1510, 1520) Catalogue of full scores, comp. by Oscar George Theodore Sonneck. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 170p.

. . . Orchestral music (class M 1000-1268) catalogue. Scores. Prepared under the direction of Oscar George Theodore Sonneck. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 663p.

PERIODICALS

Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada, edited by Winifred Gregory. . . N. Y., The H. W. Wilson co., 1927. 1588p.

A union list giving the holdings of about 225 libraries for approximately 70,000 serial publications.

"A bibliography of union lists of serials, compiled by Daniel C. Haskell"; p. 1581-88.

——Supplement. Section 1, A-C. April 1930.

To appear in quarterly installments.

NOTE: Other union lists of serials, altho they occasionally need to be used, are not entered here because of Mr. Haskell's comprehensive list which is included in the above work.

PHILATELY

Boston philatelic society

Catalogue of books on philately in the public library of the city of Boston. . . Derby, Conn., 1903. 31p.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. American philatelic society

Books in the library of the American philatelic society. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1910. 20p.

PHILOSOPHY

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 11)

Mead, Herman Ralph

. . . A bibliography of George Berkeley, bishop of Cloyne. Berkeley, The University press, 1910. 46p. (University of California. Library bulletin, no. 17.)

New York. Public library

List of works in the New York public library, relating to philosophy. N. Y., 1908. 93p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:407-47, 464-516, 1908.

Newberry library, Chicago

. . . Philosophy: metaphysics, psychology, ethics. Chicago [1922] 258p.

A transcript of the classed catalog covering the division of philosophy, with an alphabetical index of the entries, by author and short title and of the subject headings.

Thomas Taylor, the Platonist, 1758-1835; list of original works and translations comp. for use in the Newberry library by Ruth Balch of the library staff. Chicago, 1917. 34p.

150 copies multigraphed June, 1917.

Gives class mark for those in Newberry but does not locate others.

Oldfather, William Abbott

Contributions toward a bibliography of Epictetus. [Urbana] University of Illinois, 1927. 201p. (University of Illinois bulletin. vol. XXV, no. 12.)

Locates copies in libraries where used (approximately 23)

POLITICAL ECONOMY

American institute of accountants. Library

. . . Library catalogue, January, 1919. [N. Y., c1919] 237p.

Columbia university. Library

The Montgomery library of accountancy; a check list of books, printed before 1850, in the Montgomery library of accountancy at Columbia university. . . N. Y., Columbia university press, 1927. 46p.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: California, 1840-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1908. 316p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85 (California))

This and the following indexes are based on the collections of material in the N.Y.P.L. with indications of location in other libraries when not there. This is more frequently done in some volumes than in others.

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Delaware, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1910. 137p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Delaware))

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie—*Continued*

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Illinois, 1809-1904. [Washington]Carnegie institution of Washington, 1909. 393p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Illinois))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Kentucky, 1792-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington. 1910. 452p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Kentucky))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Maine, 1820-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1907. 95p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Maine))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Massachusetts, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1908. 310p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Massachusetts))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: New Hampshire, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1907. 66p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (New Hampshire))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: New Jersey, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1914. 705p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (New Jersey))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: New York, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1907. 553p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (New York))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Ohio, 1787-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1912. 2v. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Ohio))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Pennsylvania, 1790-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1919-22. 1v. in 3. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Pennsylvania))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Rhode Island, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1908. 95p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Rhode Island))

Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Vermont, 1789-1904. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington, 1907. 71p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85. (Vermont))

Some materials for a bibliography of the official publications of the General assembly of the colony of New York, 1693-1775. [N. Y., Public library, 1903] 73p.

961 titles, transcribed line for line; bibliographical and descriptive notes.

25 copies reprinted from the N. Y. P. L. Bull. 7:51-79, 95-116, 129-51, 1903.

Locates copies in 7 American and 2 English libraries.

Insurance library association of Boston

A catalogue of the library of the Insurance library association of Boston; to which is added a sketch of the history and work of the association, together with other information; comp. and arranged by Henry E. Hess. . . [Boston, F. Wood] 1899. 267p.

John Crerar library, Chicago

. . . A catalogue of French economic documents from the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1918. 104p.

"The John Crerar library acquired in 1904, from a bookseller in Leipzig, an extensive collection of acts, ordinances, documents and pamphlets of the 16th to the 18th century, treating of the economic and social affairs of France and its colonies. Of the origin of the collection nothing is known, but . . . it is probable that the collection was made by a French government official . . . who, perhaps, emigrated after the outbreak of the revolution as no document is found from that period. . . The collection contains 1471 pieces."—Pref.

New York. Public library

American interoceanic canals; a list of references in the New York public library. Comp. by John C. Frank. N. Y., Public library, 1916. 90p.

Reprinted . . , from *its* Bull. 20:11-81, 1916.

Checklist of government documents in the New York public library. March, 1899. [N. Y., 1899] 31p.

A checklist of works in the New York public library relating to corn laws. (*In its* Bull. 6:191-200, 1902.)

Checklist of works in the New York public library on the theory of value. (*In its* Bull. 6:171-3, 1902.)

Check list of works in the New York public library on wages, etc. (*In its* Bull. 6:174-90, 1902.)

Economic and social aspects of war; a selected list of references. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 14p.

Reprinted April 1915 from *its* Bull. 19:167-78, 1915.

The European war of 1914-15 . . . has been excluded from its scope.

A list of works in the New York public library, relating to prices. (*In its* Bull. 6:115-59, 1902.)

The minimum wage; a preliminary list of selected references, prepared by C. C. Williamson. N. Y., 1913. 9p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 17:665-71, 1913.

Finance

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie

Check list of foreign government documents on finance in the New York public library. (*In* N. Y. P. L. Bull. 5:457-86, 1901.)

Massachusetts. State library, Boston

. . . Bibliography of works on taxation. January, 1898. Prepared by Ellen M. Sawyer. [Boston] Wright & Potter printing co., [1898] 25p. (Special bulletin)

"The list does not include works on the tariff and internal revenue."

New York. Public library

Henry George and the single tax. A catalogue of the collection in the New York public library, by Rollin Alger Sawyer . . . N. Y., 1926. 90p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 30:481-503, 571-98, 685-716, 1926.

New York. Public library—*Continued*

List of works in the New York public library relating to bimetallism, gold and silver standards, etc. [N. Y., 1905] 44p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 9:344-87, 1905.

List of works in the New York public library relating to money and banking. [N. Y., 1908] 170p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:192-228, 239-82, 295-331, 346-99, 1908.

War taxation, 1914-1917; list of references to material in the New York public library, comp. by Morris Kolchin. [N. Y.] New York public library, 1917. 14p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 21:459-70, 1917.

Sawyer, Rollin Alger

Federal reserve banking system, a bibliography. (*In* N. Y. P. L. Bull. 32:34-48, 93-126, 180-94, 221-47. 1928.)
Indicates when in N. Y. P. L.

Public Utilities

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 72-3)

American association of port authorities

. . . Bibliographic notes on ports and harbors, including lists by the Library of Congress. Part I. Place bibliography and general titles. Part II. Subject bibliography. Compiled by Perry Young. New Orleans, American association of port authorities, 1926. 188p.
Gives L.C. class no. when book is there.

American society of civil engineers. Library

Index to the library of the American society of civil engineers. (Instituted 1852) Part 1. Railroads. N. Y., The Society, 1881. 188p.
No more published.

Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C.

List of publications pertaining to government ownership of railways. Washington, 1917. 100p. (Bureau of railway economics . . . Bulletin no. 62, Revised)
Locates copies in about 100 libraries, including a few foreign.

List of references on the use of railroads in war. Washington, 1915. 34p.
Multigraphed.
Locates copies in several libraries.

. . . List of references on valuation of steam railways, prepared by Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. . . . [Chicago, American railway engineering association, 1916] 154p. (American railway engineering association. Bulletin, v. 18, no. 190. October, 1916)
Locates copies.

Railway economics; a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries, prepared by the Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. Chicago, Ill., University of Chicago press [1912] 446p.
Classified catalog, with index of names.

. . . Some references to material on the development of relations between railroad managements and railroad employes that emphasize cooperation. April 22, 1924. [Washington, 1924?] 3pts. in 1.

Multigraphed.
Locates copies in 6 libraries.

Leland Stanford junior university. Library

Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library, by Frederick J. Teggart . . . Palo Alto, Cal., 1895. 231p. (Publications of the library. 1.)

New York. Public library

List of works in the New York public library relating to government control of railroads, rates regulation, etc. [N. Y., 1906] 26p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:184-209, 1906.

Nationalization of coal mines; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, jr. N. Y., 1920. 11p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 24:297-306, 1920.

Trade Unions

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 71)

Barnett, George Ernest

. . . A trial bibliography of American trade-union publications, prepared by the Economic seminary of the Johns Hopkins university. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1904. 112p. (Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, series XXII, no. 1-2)

Union catalog of trade-union material in Johns Hopkins, U. S. Dept. of Labor, John Crerar and Library of Congress, with that in the central offices of the various unions.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Chicago. Public library

Check list of books and pamphlets on municipal government found in the free public libraries of Chicago. Issued in connection with the International municipal congress and exposition, Chicago, September 18th to 30th, 1911. [Chicago] Chicago public library, 1911. 44p.

Locates copies in Chicago public library, John Crerar and Newberry.

[Claflin, Alta Blanche]

Political parties in the United States 1800-1914; a list of references. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 74p.

Reprinted October 1915 from the N. Y. P. L. Bull. 19:647-718, 1915.

Harvard university. Library

Classified list of books relating to British municipal history, by Charles Gross. Cambridge, 1891. 18p. (*Its* Bibliographical contribution, no. 43)

Myers, Denys Peter

Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties. . . Cambridge, Harvard university press, 1922. 685p.
Books not in Harvard are marked, and Harvard intends to acquire these.

New York. Public library

County government, including county publications; references to material in the New York public library. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 40p.
Reprinted June 1915 from *its* Bull. 19:433-70, 1915.

List of works relating to city charters, ordinances, and collected documents in the New York public library. N. Y., 1913. 383p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 16:631-719, 799-871, 885-947, 1912; 17:7-78, 255-96, 1913; Supplement, 17:313-59, 1913.

List of works relating to city wastes and street hygiene in the New York public library. N. Y., 1912. 55p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 16:731-83, 1912.

Japanese-American relations, a list of works in the New York public library, comp. by Dorothy Purviance Miller . . . N. Y., 1921. 67p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull 25:47-54, 89-102, 157-171, 326-347, 1921.

Checklist of municipal documents in the New York public library, May, 1899. [N. Y., 1899] 15p.

Schroeder, Theodore

Free speech bibliography, including every discovered attitude toward the problem covering every method of transmitting ideas and of abridging their promulgation upon every subject-matter. N. Y., H. W. Wilson co., 1922. 247p.
Locates copies in 5 libraries and his own collection.

Shearer, Augustus Hunt

A list of documentary material relating to state constitutional conventions, 1776-1912. Comp. for use in the Newberry library by Augustus Hunt Shearer. Chicago, 1915. 37 numb. l. (Bulletin of the Newberry library. no 4)
Autographed (on one side of leaf only) from type-written copy. Locates copies in 7 Chicago libraries.

PRIVATE PRESSES

Clark, William Andrews, jr.

The library of William Andrews Clark, jr. The Kelmscott and Doves presses. Collated and comp. by Robert Ernest Cowan. San Francisco, John Henry Nash, 1921. 123p.

Dobell, Bertram

Catalogue of books printed for private circulation. Collected by Bertram Dobell, and now described and annotated by him. London, Pub. by the author [1891]-1906. 4pt. in 1v.
1,611 volumes of this collection [about half] were acquired in 1914 by the Library of Congress. These were chiefly 18th and 19th century imprints. *Cf.* L. C. Rept. 1914, p. 35.

SCIENCE

Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, J. Dobson, 1837. 300p.

Anderson, Henry James
Catalogue of the library of the late Henry James Anderson, comprising a fine collection of scientific and mathematical works and many valuable manuscripts . . . to be sold by auction . . . Oct. 1879 . . . George A. Leavitt & co., auctioneers. N. Y., 1879. 86p.
Scientific and mathematical books, no.'s 704-1134, p. 48-73 were bought for Columbia university.

Boston society of natural history. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Boston society of natural history. Boston, Freeman & Bolles, 1837-[41?] 27p.
Additions to the library . . . since 1837: p. [17]-27.

John Crerar library, Chicago
. . A list of books on the history of science. January, 1911. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1911. 297p.
Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences . . . Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included.
— . . . Supplement, December, 1916. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1917. 139p.

San Francisco. Public library
. . . Catalogue of books in the classes of natural science and useful arts . . . San Francisco [Press of the Stanley-Taylor co.] 1899. [105]-262p.
Lettered 10. Paged continuously with its Catalogue no. 9 (Foreign literature.)

Trinity college, Hartford, Conn. Library
The Russell collection of books on natural history in Trinity college library. Hartford, Printed for the College, 1913. 28p. (Trinity college bulletin, new ser., vol. X. no. 2.)

Agriculture

Davenport, Frances Gardiner
. . . A classified list of printed original materials for English manorial and agrarian history during the middle ages. Boston, Ginn & co., 1894. 65p. (Radcliffe college monographs, no. 6.)
Locates copies in Boston public library, Boston athenaeum and Harvard college library (or Harvard law school.)

Illinois. Dept. of agriculture. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Illinois department of agriculture. 1884. Springfield, Ill., H. W. Rokker's publishing house, 1884. 59p.

Massachusetts. State board of agriculture. Library
Classification and catalogue of the library of the Massachusetts state board of agriculture . . . Prepared and arranged by Frederick H. Fowler . . . June 1, 1899. Boston, Wright & Potter printing co., 1899. 126p.
Classed catalog.

BOTANY

Goodale, George Lincoln
The floras of different countries. Cambridge, Mass., University press, 1879. 12p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions, no. 9.)
Appendix: Botanical handbooks for tourists, p. 12.
Books in Harvard college library.

Kelly, Howard Atwood
Catalogue of the mycological library of Howard A. Kelly. Comp. by Louis C. C. Krieger. Baltimore, Privately printed, 1924. 260p.

Klebs, Arnold C.
Incunabula lists. I. Herbals. (*In* Bib. soc. of Amer. Papers. 11: 75-92, 1917; 12:41-57, 1918).
Indicates location of copies for many items.

Lloyd library, Cincinnati
Bibliographical contributions from the Lloyd library. Cincinnati, The Lloyd library, 1911-18. 3v.
Contents: v. 1. Bibliography relating to the Floras. no. 1. Catalogue of the periodical literature in the Lloyd library.—no. 2. Floras of Europe and Great Britain.—no. 3. Floras of Austria, Bohemia, Poland, Hungary, Belgium, Luxemburg, Netherlands, and Switzerland.—no. 4. Flora of France.—no. 5. Flora of Germany.—no. 6. Flora of Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, European Turkey, Bulgaria, Montenegro, Moldavia, Roumania and Servia.—no. 7-8. Floras of Arctic regions, Iceland, Scandinavia, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Russia, Finland, Lapland, Russian Poland and Caucasia.—no. 9. Floras of North America and the West Indies.—no. 10. Floras of South America and the Antarctic regions.—no. 11. Flora of Asia.—no. 12. Flora of Oceanica.—no. 13. Flora of Africa.
v. 2. Bibliography relating to Botany, exclusive of Floras.—no. 1. Catalogue of the periodical literature in the Lloyd library.—nos. 2-12. Authors, A.-M.
v. 3. nos. 1-7. Authors, N-Z.

St. Louis. Missouri botanical garden. Library
The Sturtevant Prelinnean library of the Missouri botanical garden . . . St. Louis, 1896. 123-209p.
Reprinted from Missouri botanical garden. Seventh annual report. p. 123-209, 1896.
Botanical works before 1753.
— Library contributions. A supplementary catalogue of the Sturtevant Prelinnean library. By C. E. Hutchings.
(*In* Missouri botanical garden. Fourteenth annual report, 1903. p. 233-316.)

Smith, John Donnell
Catalogue of the botanical library of John Donnell Smith presented to the Smithsonian institution. Comp. by Alice Cary Atwood. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 94p. (Smith-

sonian institution. United States national museum. Contributions from the United States national herbarium. vol. XII. pt. 1.)

Swingle, Walter Tennyson

Chronologic list of the dissertations of Charles Linnaeus 1743 to 1776. With reference to the libraries in the United States containing original editions of these dissertations. Prepared and photographed in the office of the chairman of the Library committee of the United States Department of agriculture. Washington, 1923. 54 l.

Photostat of type-written copy.
Locates copies in 9 American libraries.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Library

. . . Catalogue of publications relating to botany in the library of the U. S. Department of agriculture. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1902. 242p. (Bulletin no. 42)

2,574 titles (about 6,000 vols.) arranged in an author list, serial list and subject index.

Chemistry

New York. Public library

Chemistry and manufacture of writing and printing inks; a list of references in the New York public library, compiled by William B. Gamble. N. Y., 1926. 105p.

Reprinted January 1926 from *its* Bull. 29:579-91, 625-77, 706-41, 1925.

Selenium: a list of references 1817-1925, comp. by Marion Foster Doty. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1927. 114p.

Reprinted February 1927 from *its* Bull. 30:440-8, 525-55, 599-629, 728-37, 793-824, 1926.

"This list contains the titles of works relating to selenium, published between 1817 and 1925, owned by the New York public library on June 1, 1926."

Starches, 1811-1925. A list of references dealing with the chemistry and technology of starches, dextrines and amylases. (*In its* Bull. 31:12-34, 97-140, 178-221, 411-41, 464-523, 572-617, 639-90, 718-87, 1927.)

Dentistry

New York academy of medicine. Library

Dental bibliography; a reference index to the literature of dental science and art as found in the libraries of the New York academy of medicine and Bernhard Wolf Weinberger, compiled by Bernhard Wolf Weinberger . . . 2d ed. [N. Y.] Pub. under the auspices of the First district dental society, state of New York [c1929] 183p.

"For the sake of completeness, it was found advisable to include my own [Weinberger's] collection, as this will ultimately be a part of the Academy's."—Pref.

Entomology

American entomological society, Philadelphia

Catalogue of works in the library of the American entomological society. Philadelphia, The Society, 1868. 32p. [*With its* Transactions. Philadelphia, 1867-68. v. 1]

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard
. . . The entomological libraries of the United States. Cambridge, Mass., University press, J. Wilson & son, 1880. 6p. (Harvard university. Library. Bibliographical contributions. no. 11.)
List of some of the rarer works found in six of the different libraries of the vicinity of Boston: p. 5-6. (69 entries)

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Library
. . . Catalogue of publications relating to entomology in the library of the U. S. Department of agriculture. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 562p. (*Its* Bulletin no. 55.)

Geology

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 108)

New York. Public library
List of works relating to the geology, mineralogy, and palaeontology of New Jersey. Comp. by George F. Black. N. Y., Public library, 1916. 36p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 20:501-25, 1916.

Horticulture

Massachusetts horticultural society. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Massachusetts horticultural society . . . Cambridge, University press, 1918-20. 587p.
Contents.—pt. I. Alphabetical list of authors and titles.—pt. II. Subject catalogue.
Especially rich in old American horticultural books and periodicals.

Pennsylvania horticultural society, Philadelphia. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Pennsylvania horticultural society. Philadelphia, Stavely & McCalla, 1850. 48p.

Hydrography

U. S. Hydrographic office. Library
Catalogue of books in the library of the United States hydrographic office. January, 1875. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1875. 182p.

Mathematics

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 106)

American mathematical society, New York. Library
. . . Catalogue of the library, edited by Raymond Clare Archibald, librarian. N. Y., The Society, 1925. 82p.
Library deposited in the Columbia university library.

Cornell university. Library
Special lists. no. 1, Mathematics. Ithaca, 1883. 92p.
Reprinted from Cornell university library. Bull. 1:60-76, 95-108, 127-40, 155-80, 205-12, 1882-83.
Includes astronomy, engineering, physics, etc.

Karpinski, Louis C.
Colonial American arithmetics. (*In* Bibliographical essays; a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. [Cambridge, Harvard university press] 1924. p. 242-8.)
Includes a list of 29 arithmetics and arithmetical works published in America up to 1775 with location of copies in eight American libraries.

Michigan. University. Library
Astronomical and mathematical rarities in the University of Michigan library . . . [Ann Arbor? 1919] 6p.
A description of incunabula and sixteenth century works, some not elsewhere in the U. S.

New York. Public library
List of works on the history of mathematics (including works printed before 1800) in the New York public library. (*In its* Bull. 7:464-95. 1903.)

Smith, David Eugene
Rara arithmetica; a catalogve of the arithmetics written before the year MDCI, with a description of those in the library of George Arthvr Plimpton, of New York. Boston and London, Ginn & co., 1908. 507p.
Majority of the titles are in Mr. Plimpton's library.

Medicine

Boston. Public library. Fine arts dept.
Exhibit of early medical texts illustrating practice in fevers, plague, etc. Exhibition room, Fine arts department, Boston public library. [New Haven, Yale university press, 1921] 42p.
161 titles, mainly from the library of Edward C. Streeter, who signs the preface, with some items loaned by the Boston medical library.

Crummer, Leroy
A catalogue, manuscripts and medical books printed before 1640 in the library of Le Roy Crummer, Omaha, Nebraska. Omaha, Privately printed, 1927. 93p.

Grosvenor library, Buffalo, N. Y. Medical dept.
Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the Medical department of the Grosvenor public library, Buffalo, N. Y. [Buffalo] The Library, 1899. 100p.
—Supplement to the Catalogue of books in the Medical department. Containing additions made in 1899. [Buffalo] The Library, 1900. 18p. (*Its* Bulletin no. 2, 1900.)
—A second supplement . . . containing additions made from January 1900 to April 1903. [Buffalo] The Library, 1903. 6p. (*Its* Bulletin no. 2, 1903.)

John Crerar library, Chicago
. . . A list of books exhibited December 30, 1907—January 4, 1908, including incunabula and other early printed books in the Senn collection. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of trustees, 1907. 32p.
. . . A selected list of books on military medicine and surgery. September 24, 1917. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1917. 58p.

Keynes, Geoffrey Langdon
A bibliography of the writings of William Harvey, M. D., discoverer of the circulation of the blood, 1628-1928. Cambridge [Eng.] University press, 1928. 67p.
Locates copies in 16 English libraries and 3 American. Many are in the American libraries.

Massachusetts medical society. Essex southern district medical society. Library
Catalogue of books belonging to the Essex southern district medical society. Salem, W. Palfray, 1824. 15p.

Massachusetts medical society. Library
A catalogue of books, belonging to the Massachusetts medical society. 17th June, 1822. [Boston? 1822] 12p.

Medical and chirurgical faculty of the state of Maryland. Library
Catalogue of books belonging to the library of the Medical and chirurgical faculty, of Maryland. Baltimore, J. W. Woods, 1852. 66p.

Medical society of the county of Kings, Brooklyn. Library
An index of the incunabula and other printed medical publications to the year 1600 now in the library of the Medical society of the county of Kings. . . Brooklyn . . . January 1, 1912 . . . [Brooklyn, Brooklyn Eagle press, 1912] 20p.
Reprinted from Medical library association of Brooklyn. Eighth annual report.

New York hospital. Library
A catalogue of the books belonging to the library of the New-York hospital, and the regulations for the use of the same. N. Y., Collins & co., 1818. 125p.
——Another ed. 1845.
——Supplement. 1861.
——Supplement. 1875.
Now in the library of the N. Y. academy of medicine.

Osler, Sir William, bart.
Bibliotheca Osleriana; a catalogue of books illustrating the history of medicine and science, collected, arranged and annotated by Sir William Osler, bt., and bequeathed to McGill university. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1929. 785p.

Philadelphia. Pennsylvania hospital. Library
A catalogue of the books belonging to the medical library in the Pennsylvania hospital; to which are prefixed; the rules to be observed in the use of them. Philadelphia, Z. Poulson, 1790. 78p.
A catalogue of the medical library, belonging to the Pennsylvania hospital; exhibiting the names of authors and editors, in alphabetical order, and an arrangement of them under distinct heads. Also, a list of articles contained in the Anatomical museum; and the rules of the museum, and of the library. Philadelphia, A. Bartram, 1806. 127p.
Catalogue raisonné of the medical library of the Pennsylvania hospital. By Emil Fischer . . . Philadelphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1857. 750p.

—Supplement to the Catalogue raisonné of the medical library of the Pennsylvania hospital. By August F. Müller . . . Philadelphia, Collins, 1867. [713]-810p.

Pilcher, Lewis Stephen
A list of books by some of the old masters of medicine and surgery together with books on the history of medicine and on medical biography in the possession of Lewis Stephen Pilcher; with biographical and bibliographical notes and reproductions of some title-pages and captions. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1918. 201p.

U. S. Surgeon-general's office. Library
Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-general's office, United States army. Authors and subjects . . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1880-95. 16v.
——2d ser. . . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1896-1916. 21v.
——3d ser. . . . Washington, Govt. print. off., 1918-29. v. 1-8.

Ornithology

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 112)

Coues, Elliott
List of faunal publications relating to North American ornithology. (*In his* Birds of the Colorado Valley. U. S. Geological survey of the territories. Misc. pub. no. 11, p. 567-784. Washington, 1878.)
With few exceptions are in L. C.

Field museum of natural history, Chicago. Edward E. Ayer ornithological library
. . . Catalogue of the Edward E. Ayer ornithological library . . . by John Todd Zimmer . . . Chicago, 1926. 2v. (Field museum of natural history. Publication 239-40. Zoological series. vol. XVI.)

Pharmacy

New York. College of pharmacy. Library
Catalogue of the library of the College of pharmacy of the city of New York. N. Y., Pub. by the Library committee, 1891. 86p.
——Supplement, 1900.

Physics

New York. Public library
Ultra-violet rays; references to material in the New York public library. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 20p.
Reprinted June 1915 from *its* Bull. 19:495-512, 1915.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Boston. Public library
A list of books on social reform in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1898. 58p.
Reprinted from *its* Monthly bull. 3:157-84, 203-37, May-June, 1898.

Chicago. Public library
The social sciences; finding list, Chicago public library. [Chicago] Chicago public library, 1914. 371p.

John Crerar library, Chicago
. . . A list of books, pamphlets and articles on cremation, including the Cremation association of America collection. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1918. 52p.

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to beggars, mendicants, tramps, vagrants, etc. [N. Y., 1906] 11p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:279-89, 1906.

List of works in the New York public library relating to Gipsies. [N. Y., 1906] 10p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 10:358-67, 1906.

List of works in the New York public library relating to marriage and divorce. [N. Y., 1905] 48p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 9:466-513, 1905.

Reynolds, James Bronson
. . . Civic bibliography for Greater New York, ed. . . . for the New York research council. N. Y., Charities publication committee, 1911. 296p. (Russell Sage foundation [publications])
Locates copies in 10 New York libraries.

Ripley, William Zebina
The races of Europe; a sociological study (Lowell institute lectures) . . . accompanied by a selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe, published by the Public library of the city of Boston. N. Y., D. Appleton & co., 1899. 624p.
Bibliography also published separately.
Most of the works are in the Boston public library. Gives class marks for these. Does not give location for others.

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Library
Books and periodicals on accident and disease prevention in industry in the library of the Bureau of labor statistics . . . [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1916] 23p.

Criminology

New York. Public library
. . . List of works relating to criminology. N. Y., 1911. 362p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 15:259-317, 350-71, 379-446, 463-501, 515-57, 567-621, 635-714, 1911.

Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice
A guide to material on crime and criminal justice . . . prepared by Augustus Frederick Kuhlman for the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council . . . N. Y., H. W. Wilson co., 1929. 633p.
A classified and annotated union catalog of books, monographs, pamphlets, and of periodical articles.
Locates copies in 13 libraries in different parts of the U. S.

Demonology

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 12)

Holmes, Thomas J.

Cotton Mather and his writings on witchcraft. (Bib. Soc. of Amer. Papers 18:31-59, 1924.)

Locates several.

New York. Public library

A list of works relating to lycanthropy, comp. by George F. Black. [N. Y.] New York public library, 1920. 7p.

Reprinted, March 1920, from *its* Bull. 23:811-15, 1919.

"Includes not only the works contained in the New York public library, but all others of which any record could be found."

List of works in the New York public library, relating to witchcraft in Europe, comp. by George F. Black. (*In its* Bull. 15: 727-55, 1911.)

List of works in the New York public library relating to witchcraft in the United States. Comp. by George F. Black. [N. Y., 1908] 18p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:658-75, 1908.

At end: 40 titles of works not in the library.

Robinson, Hamline E[lijah]

Catalogue of a portion of the library of Hamline E. Robinson . . . Comprising a choice selection of books on alchemy, apparitions, astrology, demonology, divination, dreams, magic, mystics, [etc.] . . . Maryville, Mo., Privately printed by H. E. Robinson, 1897. 102p.

Winsor, Justin

The literature of witchcraft in New England. Worcester, Mass., C. Hamilton, 1898. 25p.

Reprinted from the Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n.s. 10:351-73, October 1895.

Usually gives location.

Freemasons

Freemasons. Iowa. Grand lodge. Library

Catalogue of the works on freemasonry and kindred subjects, in the library of the Grand lodge of Iowa, A. F. & A. masons. 5th ed. (1849, '54, '58, '73), June, 1883. To which is prefixed a separate catalogue of the Bower collection . . . By T. S. Parvin . . . Iowa City, Republican pub. co., 1883. 135p. [With Freemasons. Iowa. Grand lodge. Annals. Davenport, 1883-84. v. 9]

Neither catalogue includes the large collection of pamphlets, periodicals, and proceedings of masonic bodies, which are contained in both libraries.

Freemasons. U. S. A. a. Scottish rite. Supreme council. Southern jurisdiction. Library

Libraries of the Supreme council of the 33d degree for the southern jurisdiction of the United States at Washington . . . 1st January 1884. N. Y., J. J. Little & co., 1884. 267p.

Contents.—A. The Pike library of the Supreme council. Purchased 14th May, 1881.—B. The general library of the Supreme council. [Miscellaneous]—C. The general library of the Supreme council. Masonic.

[Gassett, Henry]
Catalogue of books on the Masonic institution, in public libraries of twenty-eight states of the Union; anti-Masonic in arguments and conclusions. By distinguished literary gentlemen, citizens of the United States. With introductory remarks, and a compilation of records and remarks, by a member of the Suffolk committee of 1829. Boston, Damrell & Moore, 1852. 270p.
Lists anti-Masonic literature in numerous libraries of the U. S. and Gt. Brit. under names of libraries. No index by books.

Masonic library association of Allegheny County, Pa.
Catalogue of the library of the Masonic library association of Allegheny County. Comp. and arranged by Miss Agnes M. Elliott . . . Pittsburgh, The Eichbaum press, 1897. 54p.

Woman

Boston. Public library. Galatea collection
Galatea collection of books relating to the history of woman. (*In* Boston. Public library. Monthly bulletin 3:67-102.)
Catalog of the collection of about 1084 volumes presented to the library by Thomas Wentworth Higginson.

Gerritsen, Aletta Henriette (Jacobs) "Mme. C. V. Gerritsen"
La femme et le féminisme. Collection de livres, périodiques etc. sur la condition sociale de la femme et le mouvement féministe. Faisant partie de la bibliothèque de M. et Mme. C. V. Gerritsen (Dr. Aletta H. Jacobs) à Amsterdam. Paris, V. Giard & Brière, 1900. 240p.
Collection formed by Mme Gerritsen. Together with their general sociological library, this was purchased by the John Crerar library in 1904.

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to woman. [N. Y., 1905] 57p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 9:528-84, 1905.

TECHNOLOGY

American institute of electrical engineers. Library
Catalogue of the Wheeler gift of books, pamphlets and periodicals in the library of the American institute of electrical engineers, ed. by William D. Weaver . . . N. Y., American institute of electrical engineers, 1909. 2v.
5,966 titles.
The library of Josiah Latimer Clark, of Westminster, England, purchased in 1901 by Schuyler Skaats Wheeler, and presented by him to the American institute of electrical engineers.
The library of the institute was consolidated in 1909 with the libraries of the American society of mechanical engineers and the American institute of mining engineers, to form the Engineering societies' library.

American society of civil engineers. Library
Catalogue of the library. . . N. Y., The Society, 1900-02. 2v.
A classified catalog, with no author index.
Incorporated in the Engineering societies' library in 1917.

Franklin institute, Philadelphia. Library
Catalogue of the library of the Franklin institute of the state of Pennsylvania, for the promotion of the mechanic arts. Philadelphia, Franklin institute, 1876. 472p.

[Maynard, George S.]
Storage batteries; a list of references 1900-1915. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1915. 37p.
A few works not in the New York public library have been included.
Reprinted May 1915 from the N. Y. P. L. Bull. 19:365-99, 1915.
Arranged by year, with author and subject indexes.

New York. Public library
Asbestos; a list of references to material in the N. Y. P. L. Comp. by William B. Gamble. (*In its* Bull. 33:664-87, 756-69, 806-35, 1929.)

Automobile tires; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by Marcia Babcock Konstanzer. N. Y., 1923. 25p.
Reprinted March 1923 from *its* Bull. 27:124-46, 1923.

List of works in the New York public library relating to bridges and viaducts. (*In its* Bull. 9:295-329, 1905.)

List of works in the New York public library, relating to electric welding, comp. by William B. Gamble. (*In its* Bull. 17:375-95, 1913.)

List of works on electricity in the New York public library. [N. Y., 1903] 100p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 6:426-64, 481-519, 1902; 7:6-29, 1903.

List of works in the New York public library relating to hydraulic engineering. [N. Y., 1907] 102p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 11:512-62, 565-626, 1907.

List of works in the New York public library relating to illumination. [N. Y., 1908] 49p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:686-734, 1908.

Insulating oil, a list of references (1900-1925) in the New York public library, comp. by Arthur W. Fyfe, jr. . . . N. Y., The New York public library, 1927. 71p.
Reprinted March, 1927, from *its* Bull. 30:892-907, 935-88, 1926.

. . . List of works in the library relating to oxy-acetylene welding. N. Y., 1914. 34p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 18:1049-78, 1914.
"This list covers publications from 1893 to date."

Scientific management; a list of references in the New York public library. Comp. by Walter Vail Brown. N. Y., 1917. 81p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 21:19-43, 83-136, 1917.

Torpedoes; a list of references to material in the New York public library, comp. by William A. Ellis. N. Y., 1917. 85p.
Reprinted with supplement . . . from *its* Bull. 21:657-726, 1917.

List of works in the New York public library, relating to the development and manufacture of typewriting machines, comp. by William B. Gamble. N. Y., 1913. 18p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 17:697-712, 1913.

Philadelphia. International electrical exhibition, 1884
Subject catalogue of the Memorial library of the International electrical exhibition, held under the auspices of the Franklin institute, September—October, 1884. . . Philadelphia, Burk & McFetridge, 1884. xcviip.

This edition, which contains the list of the works received up to September 1st, was issued also in the Official catalogue of the exhibition. A new edition was published in 1885.

The collection was deposited at the Franklin institute as a reference library.

Portland cement association, Chicago. Library
Catalog of books, periodicals and pamphlets in the library of the Portland cement association. Chicago, 1918. 59p.

Aeronautics

Brockett, Paul
. . . Bibliography of aeronautics. Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1910. 940p. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 55. Publication 1920.)

Lists location of one copy, usually in Smithsonian, but includes L. C., U. S. Weather bureau, Army medical museum and library, etc.

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to aeronautics. [N. Y., 1908] 16p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 12:628-43, 1908.

Mines and Mineral Resources

California. State mining bureau. Library
Catalogue of the library of the California state mining bureau, San Francisco, Cal. September 1, 1892. Sacramento, A. J. Johnston, supt. state printing, 1892. 149p.

Columbia university. School of mines. Library
Catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library of the School of mines of Columbia college, July 1st, 1875. Printed for the Trustees. N. Y., J. W. Amerman, 1875. 399p.

In two parts: 1. Synthetical. 2. Analytical.

THEATER

Boston. Public library. Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage
Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage in the public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1919. 952p.

The catalogue includes, besides the Brown collection, the works relating to the stage in the Boston public library, which are distinguishable by their call numbers. The books in the Brown collection are not available for loan, but the others are.

Davis, Caroline Hill
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States; a list of references. N. Y., 1916. 43p.
Reprinted . . . from the N. Y. P. L. Bull. 20:753-91, 1916.
This list includes titles of works in the New York public library, as well as certain titles from the Library of Congress, Columbia university library, and the library of the Russell Sage foundation.

New York. Public library
The development of scenic art and stage machinery; a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by William Burt Gamble. N. Y., 1920. 128p.
Reprinted, January 1920, from *its* Bull. 23:369-401, 439-56, 527-34, 559-82, 643-66, 739-63, 1919.
2,471 references with author and subject indexes.

THEOLOGY

Abbot, Ezra
Literature of the doctrine of a future life. (*In* Alger, W. R. Critical history of the doctrine of a future life. Philadelphia, 1864. p. 677-913.)
Indicates location of many of the items.

Andover, Mass. Theological seminary. Library
Catalogue of the library . . . by Oliver A. Taylor. Andover, 1838. 531p.
—Supplement, 1849. 64p.

Boston. General theological library
Catalogue of the General theological library, Boston, Massachusetts; a dictionary catalogue of religion, theology, sociology and allied literature. Boston, Mass., The Fort Hill press [c1913] 313p.
Lists books in the English language only.

California. University. Library
. . . Catalogue of the theological library presented by Andrew S. Hallidie. . . Berkeley, 1886. 50p. (*Its* Library bulletin, no. 7.)

Cornell university. Library. Barnes reference library
. . . Catalogue of the Barnes reference library for Biblical study, presented by Alfred Cutler Barnes for the use of the Cornell university Christian association; including all accessions to December 31, 1897. Ithaca, N. Y., [Andrus & Church] 1898. 19p.
Collected for the needs of Bible students.

Harvard university. Library
Catalogue of a collection of works on ritualism and doctrinal theology, presented by John Harvey Treat, by William Coolidge Lane. Cambridge, 1889. 29p. (*Its* Bibliographical contributions, no. 36.)

Morgan, John Pierpont
Catalogue of printed books illustrating the liturgy and history of the church, loaned by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan and exhibited in

Morgan, John Pierpont—*Continued*
the Avery library, Columbia university on the occasion of the General convention of the Protestant Episcopal church, October 10-November 8, 1913. 27p.
A brief, classified list of works from the Morgan library.

New York (City). Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection
Catalogue of the McAlpin collection of British history and theology; comp. and ed. by Charles Ripley Gillett. . . N. Y., 1927-30. 5v.

Newberry library, Chicago
. . . Religions: philosophy of religion, folk-lore, ethnic religions. Chicago [1925] 237p.

Princeton theological seminary. Library
Catalogue of the library of Princeton theological seminary. Part 1. Religious literature. Princeton, N. J., C. S. Robinson & co., 1886. 453p.
No more published.

Richmond, Va. Union theological seminary. Library
Catalogue of the library belonging to the Union theological seminary in Prince Edward, Va. Richmond, J. Macfarlan, 1833. 107p.

Bibles

(*See also* Johnston-Mudge, p. 14-15)

[Bible]
[The Holy Bible . . . tr. into the Indian languages . . . 1663]
The Eliot Bible—a list of owners was given in the *Historical Magazine* 2:277; 3:87, 124, 1858-59. (This list is reprinted in O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey, *List of Editions of the Holy Scriptures,* Albany, 1861.)

[Eames, Wilberforce]
Bibliographic notes on Eliot's Indian Bible and on his other translations and works in the Indian language of Massachusetts. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1890. 58p.
Reprinted in Pilling's *Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages,* 1891, p. 127-84.
In many cases gives "copy seen."

A list of editions of the "Bay Psalm book" or New England version of the Psalms. N. Y., 1885. 14p.
Reprinted from Sabin's *Bibliotheca Americana.*
Locates copies.

Jewish theological seminary of America. Library
Biblical manuscripts and books in the library of the Jewish theological seminary (mostly from the Sulzberger collection). Exhibited at the annual meeting of the Society of Biblical literature and exegesis held at the seminary, December 29-30, 1913, New York. [N. Y., 1913] 11p.

New York. Public library
An exhibition of Bibles of ancient and modern times, selected, arranged, and described by Victor Hugo Paltsits. [N. Y.] The New York public library, 1923. 18p.
Reprinted February 1923 from *its* Bull. 27:3-18, 1923.

O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey

A list of editions of the Holy Scriptures, and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1860: with introduction and bibliographical notes. Albany, Munsell & Rowland, 1861. 415p.

Locates in several libraries, public and private. Many in the Lenox library, now part of the N. Y. P. L.

Stone, Wilbur Macey

The Thumb Bible of John Taylor, by Wilbur Macey Stone. Brookline, Mass., The LXIVMOS, 1928. 68p.

An attempt towards a list of editions: p. 48-68.
Locates known copies in England and America.

Wright, John

Early Bibles of America; being a descriptive account of Bibles published in the United States, Mexico and Canada. 3d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., T. Whittaker, 1894. 483p.

Appendix D. lists owners of Eliot, Sauer, and Aitken Bibles, so far as known.

Historic Bibles in America, by Rev. John Wright . . . N. Y., T. Whittaker [c1905] 222p.

Lists owners of various historic Bibles.

Prayerbooks, etc.

Benton, Josiah Henry

The Book of common prayer and books connected with its origin and growth; catalogue of the collection of Josiah Henry Benton . . . 2d ed. prepared by William-Muss-Arnolt . . . Boston, Privately printed, 1914. 142p.

In Boston public library.

Boston. Public library

Catalogue of selected editions of the Book of common prayer both English and American, together with illuminated missals in manuscript, early printed Books of hours and other books of devotion, in the possession of private collectors in Boston or owned by the Boston public and Harvard college libraries, on exhibition at the Boston public library from August 1906 until February 1907. Boston, The Trustees of the Public library, 1907. 52p.

Eames, Wilberforce

Early New England catechisms. (*In* Amer. antiq. soc. Proc. n. s. 12:76-182, 1897.)

Locates copies. (Many from Livermore collection, now in Lenox library, N. Y. P. L.)

Stinnecke Maryland Episcopal library

A catalogue of the liturgies, liturgical works, books of private devotion, hymnals and collections of hymns, in the Stinnecke Maryland Episcopal library, the legacy of the Rev. W. R. Whittingham . . . bishop of Maryland, to his diocese. 1879. [Baltimore?] Privately printed, 1881. 80p.

Christianity by Denomination

BAPTISTS

American Baptist historical society, Philadelphia. Library

Catalogue of the books and manuscripts in the library of the American Baptist historical society, August, 1874. [Philadelphia, 1874] 108, 40p.

Consists of the Catalogue published in 1872 with "Addenda."

Whitley, William Thomas

A Baptist bibliography; being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies. Comp. for the Baptist union of Great Britain and Ireland by W. T. Whitley . . . London, The Kingsgate press, 1916-22. 2v.

"Deals with the materials for Baptist history till 1837."

Indicates location in 30 libraries of Great Britain and 1 American (Brown university, Providence.)

CONGREGATIONALISTS

Dexter, Henry Martyn

Collections toward a bibliography of Congregationalism. (*In his* Congregationalism of the last three hundred years . . . N. Y., Harper, 1880. Appendix, p. 1-308)

Includes much beyond Congregationalism.

Locates copies in 33 American libraries, as well as foreign. The books marked as in his own library are now in Yale.

Yale university. Library

. . . Catalogue of an exhibition held in the Day missions library illustrating Congregationalism before 1800, held during the meeting of the National council of Congregational churches at New Haven, October, 1915. Arranged by Anna M. Monrad. [New Haven, 1915] 28p.

HUGUENOTS

Huguenot society of America. Library

Catalogue of the books, pamphlets, and manuscripts belonging to the Huguenot society of America, deposited in the library of Columbia college; comp. by Elizabeth G. Baldwin. N. Y., The Society, 1890. 107p.

This collection has been removed from Columbia.

Catalogue or bibliography of the library of the Huguenot society of America. Comp. by Julia P. M. Morand. N. Y., Privately printed by Mrs. James M. Lawton, 1920. 351p.

LUTHERANS

Lutheran historical society. Library

Catalogue of the Lutheran historical society's collection of books, pamphlets, photographs, etc. deposited in the theological seminary at Gettysburg, Pa. Philadelphia, Lutheran publication house, 1890. 66p.

MENNONITES

Bender, Harold S.

Two centuries of American Mennonite literature. A bibliography of Mennonitica Americana, 1727-1928. Goshen, Ind., Mennonite historical society, 1929. 181p. (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite history. no. 1.)

Locates copies in 21 American libraries (public and private) and the British museum.

METHODISTS

[Cavender, Curtis H.]

Catalogue of works in refutation of Methodism, from its origin in 1729, to the present time . . . Comp. by H. C. Decanver [pseud.] 2d ed. N. Y., 1868. 55p.

1st ed. 1846.

Locates copies in four libraries.

MORMONS

New York. Public library

. . . List of works in the library relating to the Mormons. N. Y., 1909. 57p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 13:183-239, 1909.

"A large majority of the books . . . was collected by the late William Berrian, from whose estate they were bought in December, 1899, by Miss Helen Miller Gould and presented to the library."

PRESBYTERIANS

Presbyterian historical society. Library

Catalogue of books in the library of the Presbyterian historical society . . . Philadelphia, J. B. Rodgers, 1865. 107p.

QUAKERS

Philadelphia. Friends' library

Supplementary catalogue of books belonging to the Library of Friends of Philadelphia. From 1853 to 1873. Philadelphia, W. H. Pile, 1873. 73p.

Friends' library merged with Friend's select school, The Parkway and 17st St., Philadelphia.

Philadelphia. Library association of Friends

Catalogue of books in Friends' library, Cherry street, below Fifth, Philadelphia. [Philadelphia] J. Rakestraw, 1853. 82p.

Additions to November 1, 1858.

Swarthmore college, Swarthmore, Pa. Friends' historical library

Catalogue of Friends' historical library of Swarthmore college, Swarthmore, Pa. 1893. [Swarthmore, 1893] 62p.

ROMAN CATHOLICS

Finotti, Joseph Maria

Bibliographia catholica americana: a list of works written by Catholic authors, and published in the United States. Part 1. From 1784 to 1820 inclusive. N. Y., The Catholic publication house, 1872. 318p.

No more published.

"Mathew Carey [a catalogue of his works]": p. 268-91, 296-9.

Lists copies in 9 libraries, public and private.

Merrill, William Stetson
Catholic authorship in the American colonies before 1784. [Washington, 1917] 18p.
Reprinted from *Catholic Historical Review* 3:306-25, 1917.
Stops with the year 1784, because Finotti's list begins there. In many cases locates copies.

SHAKERS

MacLean, John Patterson
A bibliography of Shaker literature, with an introductory study of the writings and publications pertaining to Ohio believers. Columbus, O., F. J. Heer, 1905. 71p.
Lists works in and not in author's library. Gives key to material in 33 libraries by serial numbers used.
L.C. purchased much of Mr. Maclean's library.

New York Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to Shakers. [N. Y., 1904] 10p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 8:550-9. 1904.

SWEDENBORGIANS

Hyde, James John George
A bibliography of the works of Emanuel Swedenborg, original and translated. London, Swedenborg society, 1906. 742p.
Gives one location of every item, preferably in London, or England, then in America, then in Europe. Many are listed in American libraries.

NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

BUDDHISM

New York. Public library
Buddhism; a list of references in the New York public library. Comp. by Ida A. Pratt. N. Y., New York public library, 1916. 78p.
Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 20:117-80, 1916.

DRUIDISM

New York. Public library
Druids and druidism: a list of references comp. by George F. Black. [N. Y.] New York public library, 1920. 16p.
Reprinted, April 1920, from *its* Bull. 24:11-24, 1920.
Contains books not in the N. Y. P. L. Gives call numbers of those that are.

JUDAISM

Ezekiel, Jacob
Catalogue of books bequeathed to the Hebrew union college by Jacob Ezekiel, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1892. [Cincinnati, O., 1901] 14p.

Illinois. University. Library
Books of Jewish interest in the library of the University of Illinois. Urbana, University of Illinois, 1913. 20p. (Univ. of Illinois. Bull. v. 9, no. 3, September 15, 1913.)

Johns Hopkins university. Library
. . . Catalogue of the Leopold Strouse rabbinical library giving a list of the accessions by annual gift from Mr. Strouse during the years 1896, 1897, 1898 and 1899. Baltimore, 1900. 28p.

Leeser, Isaac
Catalogue of the Leeser library. Comp. by Cyrus Adler. Philadelphia, [E. Hirsch & co.] 1885. 65p.
"The Leeser library was bequeathed to the Hebrew education society of Philadelphia."

New York. Public library
Jewish life in oriental countries; a list of books and manuscripts exhibited at the New York public library March 30th to December 31st, 1926. Prepared and arranged by Joshua Bloch . . . N. Y., The New York public library, 1927. 15p.
Reprinted February 1927 from *its* Bull. 30:868-80, 1926.
Indicates location of copies exhibited from 10 collections in New York and elsewhere.
List of dramas in the New York public library, relating to the Jews, and of dramas in Hebrew, Judeo-Spanish, and Judeo-German; together with essays on the Jewish stage, prepared by A. S. Friedus. [N. Y., 1907] 34p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 11:18-51, 1907.
. . . List of works relating to the history and condition of the Jews in various countries. N. Y., 1914. 278p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 17:537-86, 611-64, 713-64, 781-834, 1913.

Radin, Max
The Sulzberger collection of Soncino books in the library of the Jewish theological seminary. (*In* Bib. soc. of Amer. Papers 7:79-89, 1912-13.)

Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf
An American Jewish bibliography, being a list of books and pamphlets by Jews, or relating to them, printed in the United States from the establishment of the press in the colonies until 1850. (*In* Amer. Jewish hist. soc. Pub. no. 30:1-486, 1926.)
Indicates location in 28 American libraries and British museum.

MOHAMMEDANISM

New York. Public library
List of works in the New York public library relating to Muhammadan law. Prepared by Miss I. A. Pratt. [N. Y., 1907] 10p.
Reprinted from *its* Bull. 11:8-17, 1907.
A list of works in the New York public library, relating to Muhammadanism. (*In its* Bull. 15:211-46, 1911.)

USEFUL ARTS

Boston. Public library
A list of books on domestic science in the Public library of the city of Boston. Boston, The Trustees, 1911. 78p.

John Crerar library, Chicago

. . . A list of books on industrial arts. October, 1903. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1904. 249p.

. . . A list of books on the history of industry and industrial arts. January, 1915. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson. Chicago, Printed by order of the Board of directors, 1915. 486p.

New York. Public library

Dehydrated foods; a list of references to material in the New York public library. Comp. by Miss Perrie Jones. N. Y., 1917. 13p.

Reprinted . . . from *its* Bull. 21:645-55, 1917.

Hand-spinning and hand-weaving: a list of references in the New York public library, comp. by William Burt Gamble. N. Y., 1922. 41p.

Reprinted from *its* Bull. 26:381-96, 499-521, 1922.

PUBLIC LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF DENVER

AUTHOR AND SUBJECT INDEX TO PART II

Abbot, E. Literature of the doctrine of a future life 143
Abyssinia 89
Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Library. Catalogue 131; Collection on French revolution 92
Accident prevention. *See* U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Library 138
Accounting. *See* Political economy 125
Adams, John—Library of. *See* Boston. Public library. Adams collection 50
Aeronautics 142
Africa 89; Languages. *See* New York public library 97
Agriculture 131-2
Alabama—history 82
——University. Library. Catalogue 49
Alchemy. *See* Demonology 139
Algonquian languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 98
Allegheny college. Library. Catalogus bibliothecae collegii Alleghaniensis 49
Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage. *See* Boston. Public library 142; Allen A. Brown collection of music. *See* Boston. Public library 123
Allen, G. Catalogue of chess collection 70
Almanacs 55-6
American antiquarian society. Early American broadsides 56; Early American engravings and the Cambridge press imprints 62; Early American imprints 56
——Library. Catalogue 75
American association of port authorities. Bibliographic notes on ports and harbors 128
American association of university women. Bibliography of the higher education of women 69
American Baptist historical society. Library. Catalogue 146
American drama. *See* New York. Public library 103
American entomological society. Catalogue 133
American geographical society of New York. Library. Catalogue 72
American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history 73
American institute of accountants. Library. Catalogue 125
American institute of electrical engineers. Library. Catalogue of the Wheeler gift 140
American literature 102-5; Anti-slavery sentiment in. *See* Turner, L. D. 80
American mathematical society. Library. Catalogue 134
American philatelic society. *See* Pittsburgh. Carnegie library 124
American philosophical society. Library. Catalogue 49
American poetry. *See* Brown university. Library 102; Green, A. G. 103; New York public library 103; Wegelin, O. 103
American society of civil engineers. Library. Catalogue 140; Railroads 128
Americana 56-65; *See also* Thomas, I. History of printing in America 68; History—U. S. 75-88; Literature—American 101-5
Amharica. *See* Abyssinia 89
Anderson, H. J. Catalogue of the library of 131
Andover, Mass. Theological seminary. Library. Catalogue 143
Andrews, F. De W. Bibliography of Vineland 103
Andrews, William Loring. Collection. *See* Yale university. Library 97
Angling. *See* Fishing 70-1
Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers 95
Anthony memorial. A catalogue of the Harris collection of American poetry. *See* Brown university. Library 102
Anthropology—European. *See* Ripley, W. Z. 138
Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature. *See* Turner, L. D. 80
Arabia 89
Arabic literature. *See* Arabia 89
——poetry. *See* New York public library 106
Archaeology. *See* Columbia university. Library. Avery architectural library 65
Architecture 65-7
Arithmetics. *See* Mathematics 134-5

Arizona—history 82
——University. Library. Bibliographical list of books on Arizona 82; Mexican writers 121
Arkansas—history 82
Armenia 89
Art 65-7; Asia. *See* Newberry library 106
Asbestos. *See* New York. Public library 141
Asia—history. *See* Newberry library 106
——languages. *See* New York. Public library 98
——literature 106
——religion. *See* Newberry library 106
Association of the bar of the city of New York. Library. Catalogue 99
Assyria 89
Astor library. Catalogue 49
Astrology. *See* Demonology 139
Astronomy. *See* Mathematics 134-5
Athapascan languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 98
Atkinson, G. *La littérature géographique française* 72
Australia 89
Automobile tires. *See* New York. Public library 141
Avery, S. P. Collection of prints and art books. *See* New York. Public library 66
Avianus—Bibliography. *See* Oldfather, W. A. 106
Ayer, Edward E. Collection. *See* Newberry library 77; Ornithological library. *See* Field museum of natural history 137

Babylonia. *See* Assyria 89
Bacon, H. D. Library of. *See* California. University. Library 51
Balkans 89
Ballads. *See* Ford, W. C. 62; New York public library 123; Spargo, J. 59
Banking. *See* Finance 127-8
Baptists 146
Barnes, J. S. memorial library. *See* Naval history society 122
Barnett, G. E. Trial bibliography of American trade-union publications 129
Bartlett, H. C. Census of Shakespeare's plays in quarto 113; Mr. William Shakespeare 113
Bartlett, J. List of books on angling, fishes and fish culture 70
Bartlett, J. R. Bibliography of Rhode Island 64
Baseball. *See* New York. Public library 70
Bates, A. C. Check list of Connecticut almanacs 55; Connecticut statute laws 99; Work of Hartford's first printer 61
Bausman, L. M. Bibliography of Lancaster county, Penn. 87
Bay Psalm book. *See* Eames, W. 144
Baylor university, Texas. Browningiana. *See* Brooks, A. E. 109
Beadle collection of dime novels. *See* New York. Public library 103
Beall, R. H. Schoolroom decoration 69
Beaumarchais—Bibliography 116
Beaumont, Francis—Bibliography 109
Becks collection of prompt books. *See* New York. Public library 103
Beggars. *See* New York. Public library 138
Bender, H. S. Two centuries of Mennonite literature 147
Benton, J. H. Book of common prayer 145
Berendt linguistic collection. *See* Pennsylvania. University. University museum 98
Berkeley, George—Bibliography. *See* Mead, H. R. 125
Berkshire athenaeum. Catalogue 49
Bernd, J. D. Department of architecture. Catalogue. *See* Pittsburgh. Carnegie library 66
Bibles 144-5
Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books owned in America 95
Bibliotheca americana vetustissima. *See* Harrisse, H. 58
Bimetallism. *See* New York. Public library 128
Biography—Medical. *See* Pilcher, L. S. 137
Black, G. F. Macpherson's Ossian and the Ossianic controversy 112
Blackader, G. H. Library of architecture. *See* McGill university 65
Blackford collection. *See* Gudger, E. W. 70
Boardman, S. L. Peter Edes, pioneer printer in Maine 62
Bolton, C. K. Some works relating to Brookline, Mass. 84
Book arts 67-9
——binding. *See* Book arts 67-9
——illustration 68-9
Book of common prayer. *See* Prayerbooks 145
Books of hours. *See* Prayerbooks, etc. 145
Boston athenaeum. Catalogue 50; Catalogue of the Washington collection 79; Confederate literature 80

——General theological library. Catalogue 143
——imprints. *See* Green, S. A. 62
——Massacre. *See* Heartman, C. F. 77
——philatelic society. Catalogue 124
——Public library. Adams collection. Catalogue 50; Africa 89; Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage. Catalogue 142; Allen A. Brown collection of music. Catalogue 123; Architecture, construction and decoration 65; Barton collection catalogue, pt. 1, 113, pt. 2, 101; Book of common prayer 145; Catalogues 50; Codman collection of books on landscape gardening 67; Colezione dei libri italiani moderni 117; Corea, Japan and China 93; Columbus 76; Domestic science 149; Fiction in the French language 115; Fiction in the German language 116; Exhibit of early medical texts 135; Galatea collection of books relating to the history of woman 140; Genealogies and town and local histories 71; Goethe 117; History and art of printing 67; John Keats 112; Lewis collection. Catalogue of early New England books 56; Modern Ireland 117; Prince collection 57; Shakespeare tercentenary 113; Social reform 137; Ticknor collection. Catalogue of the Spanish and Portuguese books 121; Tracts of the period of English history covered by the reign of Charles I, the Civil war, and the Commonwealth 91; Works in the Russian language 120
——Social law library. Catalogue 100
——Society of natural history. Library. Catalogue 131
Boswell, James—Bibliography 109
Botany 132-3
Bowdoin college. Library. Catalogue 50
Brackenridge, H. H.—Bibliography 104
Bradley, I. S. Available material for the study of the institutional history of the old Northwest 81
Bridges. *See* New York. Public library 141
Brinley library. *See* Paine, N. 59
Brissot, Jean Pierre. *See* Cornell university. Library 92
Broadsides. *See* American antiquarian society 56; Harvard university. Library 58; Heartman, C. F. 77
——Harvard. *See* Lane, W. C. 62
——Maryland. *See* Wroth, L. C. 62
——Massachusetts. *See* Ford, W. C. 62
——New York City. *See* New York. Public library 63
——Virginia. *See* Virginia. State library 88
Brockett, P. Bibliography of aeronautics 142
Bronx county—history. *See* Hufeland, O. 86
Brookline, Mass.—history 84
Brooklyn—history. *See* New York. Public library 86
——library. Catalogue 50
——museum. Wilbour library. Catalogue of the Egyptological library 91
——public library. List of books on greater New York 86
Brooks, A. E. Browningiana in Baylor university 109
Brooks, R. P. Preliminary bibliography of Georgia history 83
Brown, Allen A. collection of books relating to the stage. *See* Boston. Public library 142
Brown, Allen A. collection of music. *See* Boston. Public library 123
Brown, J. C. Bibliotheca americana 57
Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Bibliotheca americana 57; Books printed in Lima 121; List of books printed in the fifteenth century 95
Brown university. Library. Anthony memorial 102; Catalogue 50; Catalogue of the Napoleon collection 92
Browning, Robert—Bibliography 109
Buck, S. J. Travel and description 81
Buddhism 148
Bunyan, John—Bibliography 109
Bureau of railway economics. Development of relations between railroad managements and railroad employes 129; Government ownership of railroads 128; Railway economics 128; Use of railroads in war 128; Valuation of steam railways 128
Burnam, J. M. Summary catalogue of a part of library 50
Burr, Aaron 78
Butler, Samuel—Bibliography 110
Byrd, A. H. library. *See* Virginia. University. Library 88
Byron, George Noel Gordon Byron—Bibliography 110

Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe. *See* Detroit. Public library 85
Calendar. *See* Almanacs 56-7
California—documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 125
——history 83
——imprints 61
——State library. Bibliotheca Californiae 83
——State mining bureau. Library. Catalogue 142

California—*Continued*
——University. Library. Catalogue of books in the pedagogical section 69; Catalogue of library presented by Henry D. Bacon 51; Catalogue of the loan books exhibition 95; Catalogue of the theological library 143; Spain and Spanish America 121; Weinhold library 116
Calvin Morgan McClung historical collection. *See* Lawson McGhee library 88
Cambridge imprints. *See* Roden, R. F. 62
Canada. Archives. Catalogue 90
——bibliography 106
——French administration. *See* Wroth, L. C. 92
——history 90
Canadian literature 106
——poetry. *See* James, C. C. 106
Canals. *See* New York. Public library 127
Carey, Mathew—Bibliography. *See* Finotti, J. M. 147
Carlyle, Thomas—Bibliography 110
Caroliniana. *See* South Carolina. University. Library 104
Catechisms. *See* Prayerbooks, etc. 145
Catholic university of America. Michael Jenkins collection of works on the history of Maryland 84; Oliveira Lima collection 121
Catholics. *See* Roman catholics 147-8
Cavender, C. H. Catalogue of works in refutation of Methodism 147
Caxtons. *See* De Ricci, S. 95
Cement. *See* Portland cement association 142
Century association. Catalogue of the James Lorimer Graham library 57
Ceramics 66
Cervantes—Bibliography. *See* New York. Public library 121
Chandler, F. W. Romances of roguery 121
Chap-books. *See* Harvard university. Library 58
Chapin, H. M. Check list of Rhode Island almanacs 55; List of Roger William's writings 76
Charlemagne Tower collection of American colonial laws. *See* Tower, Charlemagne 101
Charles I. *See* Boston. Public library 91
Charleston, S. C.—history 87
——library society. Catalogue 51; Catalogue of books presented by W. A. Courtenay 87
Chemistry 133
Chess 70
Chicago imprints 61
——law institute. Library. Index-catalogue 100
——Public library. Municipal government 129; Russian literature including Ukranian 120; Social sciences 138
Chile 90
China 90. *See also* Japan 93
Chinookan languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 98
Christianity by denomination 146-8
Christie-Miller, S. R. Catalogue of early works relating to America 57
Church, E. D. Catalogue of books consisting of English literature 107; Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America 75
Cincinnati. University. Library. Burnam collection. *See* Burnam, J. M. 50
City charters. *See* New York. Public library 130
——planning. *See* Boston. Public library 65; Hubbard, T. K. 65
——wastes. *See* New York. Public library 130
Claflin, A. B. Political parties in the U. S. 129
Clark, W. A. jr. Cruikshank and Dickens 68, 110; Early English literature 107; Modern English literature 107; Kelmscott and Doves presses 130; Wilde and Wildeiana 115; Index 107
Clark university. Library. Clark memorial collection. List of books 95
Classical literature 106
Clements, W. L. library. *See* Michigan university 77
Cleveland. Public library. Alphabetic catalogue of English books 51
Clinton, Sir Henry. *See* Michigan. University. 77
Coal mines. *See* New York. Public library 129
Codman collection. *See* Boston. Public library 67
Colby, E. Bibliography of Thomas Holcroft 112
Cole, G. W. Elizabethan Americana 57; Lewis Hughes, the militant minister of the Bermudas 112
Collins, V. Catalogue of the library of Prince Louis-Lucien Bonaparte 97
Columbia university—history 69
——Library. Avery architectural library. catalogue 65; Books on education 69; Catalogue 51; List of books chiefly on drama and literary criticism 101; Material by and about Edgar Allan Poe 105; Montgomery library of accountancy 125; *See also* Anderson, 131; Tregaskis, J. 115
——School of mines. Library. Catalogue 142

Columbiana. *See* Columbia university 69
Columbus. *See* U. S. History—Discovery and exploration 76
Columbus memorial library. *See* Pan American union 93
Confederacy. *See* Civil war 80
Confederate imprints. *See* Waters, W. O. 80
——memorial literary society. *See* Virginia. State library. 80
Congregationalists 146
Connecticut. Almanacs 55
——history 83
——imprints 61
——laws. *See* Bates, A. C. 99
Conrad, Joseph—Bibliography 110
Conscience, liberty of. *See* St. John, W. 92
Constitutional conventions—State. *See* Shearer, A. H. 130
Continental congress. *See* Ford, P. L. 77
Cooke, Joseph J. Catalogue of library. *See* Rhode Island historical society 59
Corea. *See* Japan 93
Corn laws. *See* New York. Public library 127
Corneille—Bibliography 116
Cornell university. Library. Architecture 65; Barnes reference library catalog 143; Dante collection 118; Icelandic collection 118; Jean Pierre Brissot pamphlets 92; Mathematics 134; Petrarch collection 118; President White library catalogue 73, 92; Rhaeto-Romanic collection 99; Runic literature 118; Schuyler collection 120. *See also* Sparks, J. Catalogue of library 76
Costume 66
Cotton, John. *See* Tuttle, J. H. 60
Coues, E. List of faunal publications relating to North American ornithology 137
Covington, Samuel F. Library. *See* Miami university. Library 82
Cowan, R. E. Bibliography of the Spanish press of California 61
Cremation. *See* John Crerar library 138
Criminology 138
Cromwell, Oliver. *See* Lane, W. C. 91
Cross, W. L. History of Henry Fielding 111
Cruikshank. *See* Book illustration 68
Crummer, L. A catalogue, manuscripts and medical books 135
Crusades. *See* Riant, P. E. D. 73
Cuba 90
Curtis publishing co. Collection of Franklin imprints 64
Dante—Bibliography 118
——society. Additions to the Dante collection 118
Dartmouth college. United fraternity. Library. Catalogue 51
Daughters of the American revolution. Library. Historical and genealogical works 75
Davenport, F. G. Printed original materials for English manorial and agrarian history during the middle ages 131
Davis, C. H. Pageants in Great Britain and the U. S. 143
De Bry collection of voyages. *See* New York. Public library 72
Declaration of independence. *See* New York. Public library 77
Defoe, Daniel—Bibliography 110
Dehydrated foods. *See* New York. Public library 150
Delaware—Documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 125
——imprints 61
Demonology 139
Dentistry 133
Denton, Daniel—Description of New York in 1670. *See* Paltsits, V. H. 87
De Peyster collection. *See* New York historical society. Library 87
De Puy, H. F. Bibliography of the English colonial treaties with American Indians 76
De Renne, W. T. Books relating to the history of Georgia 83
De Ricci, S. Census of Caxtons 95
Detroit—history. *See* Detroit. Public library 85
——Public library. Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac and Detroit 85
Dexter, F. B. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college 103
Dexter, H. M. Collections toward a bibliography of Congregationalism 146
Dialects. *See* Language 97-9
Diaries. *See* Forbes, H. M. 81
Dickens, Charles—Bibliography 110
Dictionaries—Spanish. *See* Knapp, W. I. 99
Dime novels. *See* New York. Public library 103
Disease prevention in industry. *See* U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Library 138
Divorce. *See* New York. Public library 138
Dobell, B. Catalogue of books 130
Documents. *See* Political economy 125-7; Greely, A. W. 75; U. S. Congress. Senate. Library 54
Domestic science. *See* Useful arts 149-50

Dover, N. H. Public library. Books and pamphlets relating to New Hampshire 86
Doves press. *See* Private presses 130
Dowse, Thomas. Catalogue of library. *See* Massachusetts historical society 58
Drama. *See* Columbia university. Library 101; New York. Public library 102
Druidism 148
Duff, E. G. Fifteenth century English books 95
Duncan Campbell collection. *See* New York. State library. Duncan Campbell collection 96
Dutch literature 107

Eames, W. Bay Psalm book 144; Bibliographic notes on Eliot's Indian Bible 144; Columbus' letter on discovery of America 76; Early New England catechisms 145; First year of printing in New York 63
Early printed books 95-7
——English 107-9
Eckel, J. C. Prime Pickwick in parts 110
Economics. *See* Political economy 125-9
Eddas. *See* Hermannson, H. 119
Eddy, Isaac, printer. *See* Rugg, H. G. 65
Edes, Peter, printer. *See* Boardman, S. L. 62
Edmands, J. Junius bibliography 112
Education 69. *See also* New York. Public library 87
Egypt 91
Electric welding. *See* Technology 140-2
Electricity. *See* Technology 140-2
Eliot Bible 144
Elizabethan club. *See* Yale. University. Elizabethan club 109
Emmet collection. *See* New York. Public library 76
Engineering. *See* Technology 140-2. *See also* Cornell university. Library. Mathematics 134
England—history 91-2; *See also* New York. Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection 144
English drama. *See* Leach, H. S. 108; Newberry library 108; Pennsylvania university. Library 108
——literature 107-15
——poetry. *See* Newberry library 108
Entomology 133-4
Ephemerides. *See* Almanacs 56-7
Epictetus—Bibliography. *See* Oldfather, W. A. 125
Eskimo language. *See* Pilling, J. C. 98
Esperanto. *See* Languages—International 99
Essex institute. Catalog of books on China 90; Oriental numismatics 67
Essex southern district medical society. Library. Catalogue. *See* Massachusetts medical society 136
Ethics. *See* Philosophy 125
Ethiopica. *See* Abyssinia 89
Ethnology—European. *See* Ripley, W. Z. 138
European history 73
——war 74. *See also* U. S. Army service schools. Library 122
Evans, C. American bibliography 57
Ezekiel, J. Catalogue of books bequeathed to the Hebrew union college 148

Fale'ula library 97
Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals and gift books 101
Fay, B. Bibliographie critique des ouvrages français relatifs aux États-Unis 75
Federalist. *See* Ford, P. L. 77.
Fiction. *See* Goodrich, N. L. 102; Johnson, J. G. Southern fiction 104; New York. Public library. Beadle collection of dime novels 103; Philadelphia Free library. Wagner institute branch 102; Philadelphia. Mercantile library company 53
Field museum of natural history. Edward E. Ayer ornithological library. Catalogue 137
Fielding, Henry—Bibliography 111
Fifteenth century books. *See* Incunabula 95-7
Finance 127-8
Fine arts. *See* Art 65-7
Finley collection. *See* Knox college 81
Finotti, J. M. Bibliographia catholica americana 147
Fishing 70-1
Fiske, W. Books printed in Iceland 119; Catalogue of Dante collection. *See* Cornell university. Library 118; Catalogue of Petrarch books 118; Icelandic collection. *See* Cornell university. Library 118; Runic literature. *See* Cornell university. Library 118
Flagg, C. A. Bibliography of New York colonial history 86; Guide to Massachusetts local history 84
Fletcher, John—Bibliography 109
Floras. *See* Botany 132-3
Florida—history 83
Folklore. *See* Newberry library 144
——songs. *See* Music 123-4
Forbes, H. M. New England diaries 81
Ford, E. E. F. Check list of the writings of Noah Webster 105

Ford, P. L. Bibliography of the official publications of the Continental congress 77; Bibliotheca Hamiltoniana 78; Franklin bibliography 78; List of editions of the "Federalist" 77; New England primer 60; Pamphlets on the constitution of the U. S. 77
Ford, W. C. Bibliography of the laws of Massachusetts Bay 84; Bibliography of the Massachusetts House journals 84; Broadsides, ballads, etc. printed in Massachusetts 62; Isle of Pines 107
Foreign plays in English. *See* New York Public library 102
Forestry. *See* Boston. Public library. Codman collection 67
Foster, John, printer. *See* Green, S.A. 62
Foster, Stephen C. Bibliography. *See* U. S. Library of Congress 124
France—Economic documents. *See* John Crerar library 127
——history 92
France, Southern—History. *See* New York. Public library. Provençal literature 115
Franklin, Benjamin 78
——imprints. *See* Curtis publishing co. 64
Franklin institute. Library. Catalogue 141
Frederick the Great. *See* Lane, W. C. 93
Free speech. *See* Schroeder, T. 130
Freedom of the press. *See* Journalism 97
Freemasons 139-40
——Iowa. Grand lodge. Library. Catalogue 139
——U. S. A. a. Scottish rite. Supreme council. Southern jurisdiction. Libraries 139
French, A. D. Weld—heraldic collection. *See* New England historic genealogical society 71
French alliance in the American revolution. *See* U. S. Library of Congress 78
French literature 115-16
Freneau, Philip—Bibliography 104
Fulton, Robert. *See* New York. Public library. Hudson-Fulton exhibition 87
Furniture 66-7

Gagnan, P. Essai de bibliographie canadienne 90
Gaine, Hugh. Journals 58
Games and sports 70-1
"Garden library" of southern Americana. *See* New York southern society 104
Gardens. *See* Landscape gardening 67
Gassett, H. Catalogue of books on the Masonic institution 140
Genealogy 71-2. *See also* Daughters of the American revolution. Library 75; Florida—History 83; Grosvenor library. Index-catalogue 71
General society of mechanics and tradesmen. Catalogue of the apprentices' library 51; Catalogue of the J. Morgan Slade library 65
Geography 72-3
——literary. *See* Hawley, E. J. R. 102
Geology 134
George, Henry. *See* New York. Public library 127
Georgia—History 83
German-American imprints. *See* Pennsylvania 64
German language 98
——literature 116-17
—— ——Translations into English. *See* Morgan, B. Q. 117
Germany—History 93
Gerritsen, A. H. J. *La femme et le féminisme* 140
Gesamtkatalog der wiegendrucke 96
Gift-books. *See* Faxon, F. W. 101; Goold, C. L. 102; New York. Public library 102
Glass. See Ceramics 66
Goethe—Bibliography 117
Goldsmith, Oliver—Bibliography 111
Goodale, G. L. Floras of different countries 132
Goodrich, N. L. Prose fiction 102
Goold, C. L. Literary annuals and gift-books 102
Gordon Home Blackader library of architecture. *See* McGill university 65
Government. *See* Political science 129-30
Graham, J. L. Catalogue of library. *See* Century association 57
Grand Rapids. Public library. List of books on furniture 66
Gray, Thomas—Bibliography 111
Greece, modern. *See* Balkans 89
Greely, A. W. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses 75
Green, S. A. John Foster, the earliest American engraver and the first Boston printer 62; List of early American imprints 58
Green, Thomas, printer. *See* Bates, A. C. 61
Greene, A. G. Catalogue of private library 103
Greene, E. B. and Morris, R. B. Guide to principal sources for early American history in city of New York 75

Gregory, W. Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada 124
Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of the discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley. *See* Knox college. Library 81
Griffith, R. H. Alexander Pope 113
Grolier club. Catalogue of an exhibition of original and early editions of Italian books 117
Gross, C. British municipal history. *See* Harvard university. Library 129
Grosvenor library. Index-catalogue of books of local history and genealogy 71; Medical dept. Catalogue 135
Grotius—Bibliography. *See* Holland society of New York 107
Guam. *See* Samoa 94
Gudger, E. W. Notes on books in the Blackford collection of the Brooklyn museum 70
Guiana—French administration. *See* Wroth, L. C. 92
Guild, E. C. German dialect collection 98
Gulliver's travels. *See* Swift 114
Gypsies. *See* New York. Public library 138

Haferkorn, H. E. War with Mexico 79
Hall, D. B. Reference list on Maine local history 84
Halliwell-Phillips, James Orchard—Bibliography 111
Hamilton, Alexander 78
Hand-spinning. *See* New York. Public library 150
Harbors. *See* American association of port authorities 128
Harris, C. F. Collection of American poetry. *See* Brown university. Library 102; Green, A. C. 103
Harrisse, H. *Bibliotheca americana vetustissima* 58
Harvard university—Graduates. See Sibley, J. L. 103
——Law school. Library. Catalogue 100
——Library. British municipal history 129; Catalogue 51; English and American chapbooks 58; Fine arts 65; Molière collection 116; Ritualism and doctrinal theology 143; *See also* Bartlett collection 70; Carlyle collection 91; Maurer collection 52; Palha collection 52; Riant collection 73
——————Widener collection. Catalogues 107, 109; Catalogue of works illustrated by Cruikshank 68; Catalogue of writings of Charles Dickens 111; Catalogue of books and manuscripts of Robert Louis Stevenson 114
Harvey, William—Bibliography. *See* Keynes, G. L. 136
Haskell, D. C. Bibliography of union lists of serials. *See* Union list of serials 124
Hasse, A. R. Foreign government documents on finance 127; Index of economic material in documents of the U. S: California 125; Delaware 125; Illinois 126; Kentucky 126; Maine 126; Massachusetts 126; New Hampshire 126; New Jersey 126; New York 126; Ohio 126; Pennsylvania 126; Rhode Island 126; Vermont 126; Official publications of the General assembly of the colony of New York 126
Haswell, Anthony, printer. *See* Spargo, J. 59
Hawaii 93
Hawkins, D. L. Checklist of Delaware imprints 61
Hawks-Niblo collection. *See* New York historical society 59
Hawley, E. J. R. Bibliography of literary geography 102
Hawthorne, Nathaniel—Bibliography 104
Heartman, C. F. Bibliography of the writings of Hugh Henry Brackenridge 104; Cradle of the U. S. 77; New England primer 60; Phillis Wheatley 105; Preliminary checklist of almanacs printed in New Jersey 55
Heartman, firm. Two hundred and fifty-four sermons, eulogies etc. relating to Abraham Lincoln 81
Hebrew education society of Philadelphia. *See* Leeser, I. 149
——literature. *See* Judaism 148-9
——union college. *See* Ezekiel, J. 148
Heraldry. *See* Genealogy 71-2
Herbals. *See* Botany 132-3
Herbert, George—Bibliography 111
Hermannsson, H. Bibliography of the Eddas 119; Bibliography of the Icelandic sagas 119; Bibliograhy of the mythical-heroic sagas 119; Bibliography of the sagas of the kings of Norway 119; Eggert Olafsson 119; Icelandic authors of today 119; Modern Icelandic 119; Northmen in America 76
Hildeburn, C. S.R. Century of printing 64
Hill, F. P. and Collins, V. L. Books, pamphlets and newspapers printed at Newark, N. J. 63
Hispanic society of America. Library. List of books printed before 1601 121

Historical society of Pennsylvania. Colonial laws. *See* Tower, C. 101; French revolution. *See* Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia 92
History 73-94
——medieval 73
——modern 74-94
Hogarth, William—Bibliography 112
Holcroft, Thomas—Bibliography 112
Holland society of New York. Catalogue of the works of Grotius 107
Holmes, T. J. Cotton Mather and his writings on witchcraft 139
Hoover war library. *See* Leland Stanford jr. university 74
Hoppé, A. J. Bibliography of the writings of Samuel Butler 110
Hopkins railway library. *See* Leland Stanford jr. university 129
Horticulture 134
Hough, F. B. Bibliographical list of eulogies, orations, poems or other papers relating to the death of General Washington 79
Howell, James—Bibliography 112
Hubbard, L. L. Contributions toward a bibliography of Gulliver's travels 114
Hubbard, T. K. Classified list of references on city planning 65
Hudson, Henry. *See* New York. Public library. Hudson-Fulton exhibition 87
Hudson river. *See* New York. Public library. Hudson-Fulton exhibition 87
Hudson-Fulton exhibition. *See* New York. Public library 87
Hufeland, O. Check list of books relating to the counties of Westchester and Bronx 86
Hughes, Lewis—Bibliography 112
Huguenot society of America. Library. Catalogue 146
Huguenots 146
Hulsius. *See* Lenox library 72
Humphrey, C. H. Check-list of New Jersey imprints 63
Huntington, H. E. Check-list 107. *See also* Christie-Miller 57; Church, E. D. 75, 107; Locker-Lampson 108
Huth, H. Huth library 96
Hyde, J. J. G. Bibliography of the works of Emanuel Swedenborg 148
Hydrography 134
Hymnals. *See* Prayerbooks, etc. 145

Iceland. *See* Scandinavian literature 118-20
Illinois. Dept. of agriculture. Library. Catalogue 131
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——history 83
——imprints 61
——state historical society. Alphabetic catalogue 83; List of genealogical works 71
——state library. Dictionary catalogue 51
——University. Library. Books of Jewish interest 148
Illumination. *See* Technology 140-2
Illustrated books. *See* Book illustration 68-9
Immortality. *See* Theology 143-4
Incunabula, early printed books and other rarities 95-7. *See also* Botany 132-3; Mathematics 134-5; Medicine 135-7, and literatures of various countries.
Indiana. State library. Catalogue 51
Indians of North America—languages 98-9
——narratives of captivity. *See* Newberry library 77
——treaties with. *See* De Puy, H. F. 76
Industrial arts. *See* Useful arts 150
Inks. *See* New York. Public library 133
Insulating oil. *See* New York. Public library 141
Insurance. *See* Insurance library association of Boston 127
——library association of Boston. Catalogue 127
Interior decoration. *See* New York. Public library. Furniture and interior decoration 67
Iowa—History 83
Ireland. *See* Irish literature 117
Irish literature 117
Iroquoian languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 98
Irving, Washington—Bibliography 104-5
Isle of Man. *See* New York. Public library 92
Isle of Pines, 1668. *See* Ford, W. C. 107
Italian literature 117-8
——translations into English. *See* Scott, M. A. 108

Jackson, J. Bibliography of the works of Charles Godfrey Leland 105
Jacksonville. Public library. Genealogical material, local and state history 83
Jaggard, W. Shakespeare bibliography 113
James, C. C. Bibliography of Canadian poetry 106
Japan 93
Japanese-American relations. *See* New York. Public library 130
Jefferson, Thomas 79
Jesuit relations. *See* Lenox library 76
Jewish theological seminary of America. Library. Biblical manuscripts and books 144

Jews. *See* Judaism 148-9
John Carter Brown library. *See* Brown university. John Carter Brown library 57, 95, 121
John Crerar library. Cremation 138; French economic documents 127; History of industry and industrial arts 150; History of science 131; Incunabula and other early printed books in the Senn collection 135; Industrial arts 150; Military medicine and surgery 135. *See also* Pombo, Jorge 122
Johns Hopkins university. Library. Catalogue of the Leopold Strouse rabbinical library 149
Johnson, J. G. Southern fiction prior to 1860 104
Johnson, Samuel—Bibliography 112
Jones, H. V. Adventures in Americana 75
Jones, Samuel A. Carlyle collection. *See* Michigan. University. Library 110
Journalism 97
Judaism 148-9
Junius—Bibliography 112

Kansas—history 84
——state historical society. Library. Catalog 84
Karpinski, L. C. Colonial American arithmetics 135
Keating, G. T. Conrad memorial library 110
Keats, John—Bibliography 112
Kelly, H. A. Catalogue of the mycological library 132
Kelmscott press. *See* Private presses 130
Kentucky—Documents. *See* Hasse, A.R. 126
Kerner, R. J. Slavic Europe 120
Keynes, G. L. Bibliography of the writings of William Harvey 136
King, Charles G. Collection of books on costume. *See* Western reserve historical society 66
King's college. *See* Columbia university 69
Klebs, A. C. Incunabula lists. Herbals 132
Knapp, W. I. Concise bibliography of Spanish grammars and dictionaries 99
Knox college. Library. Finley collection on the history and romance of the North-west 81
Koch, T. W. Dante in America 118; List of Danteiana in American libraries 118
Kuhlman, A. F. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. *See* Social science research council 138

Lahontan, Louis A. *See* Paltsits, V. H. 90
Lancaster county, Penn. History. *See* Bausman, L. M. 87
Landscape gardening 67
Lane, W. C. Carlyle collection. A catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell and Frederick the Great 91, 93; Dante collections in Harvard college and Boston public libraries 118; Early Harvard broadsides 62
Language 97-9
Latin America 93. *See also* Spanish and Spanish American literature 121-2
Law 99-101. *See also* Ford, W. C. 84; Transylvania college. Library 54
——American colonial. *See* Tower, C. 101
Law association of Philadelphia. Library. Catalogue 100
Law society of Upper Canada. Library. Subject-index 100
Lawson McGhee library, Knoxville, Tenn. Calvin Morgan McClung historical collection 88
Leach, H. S. Union list of collections of English drama 108
Lee, Sidney, ed. Shakespeare's comedies, histories, and tragedies 114
Leeser, I. Catalogue of the Leeser library 149
Lefferts, M. C. Alexander Pope 113
Leland, Charles Godfrey—Bibliography 105
Leland Stanford jr. university. Library. Catalogue of the Hopkins railway library 129; Finely printed books 96; Hoover war library. Catalogue of Paris peace conference delegation propaganda 74
Lenox library. Bunyan's Pilgrim's progress 109; Jesuit relations 76; Voyages of Hulsius 72; Voyages of Thévenot 72; Works of Milton 113; Works of Shakespeare 114
Leopold Strouse rabbinical library. *See* Johns Hopkins university 149
Lewis, J. A. Collection of early New England books. *See* Boston. Public library. Lewis collection 56
Library catalogs 49-55
Lima, Oliveira—collection. *See* Catholic university of America. Library 121
Lima—imprints. *See* Brown university 121
Lincoln, Abraham 81
Linderman, Lucy Packer memorial library. *See* Smith, R. M. 114
Linnaeus—Dissertations. *See* Swingle, W. T. 133
Litchfield historical society. Catalogue of books 83

Literary annuals and gift-books. *See* Faxon, F. W. 101; Goold, C. L. 102; New York. Public library 102
Literary criticism. *See* Columbia university. Library 101
Literature 101-22
Liturgies. *See* Prayerbooks. etc. 145
Liturgy. *See* Theology 143-8
Livingston, L. S. Bibliography of the first editions of James Russell Lowell 105
Lloyd, W. S. Catalogue of various editions of Robinson Crusoe 110
Lloyd library. Bibliographical contributions 132
Locker-Lampson, F. Rowfant library 108
Long Island historical society. Library. Catalogue 86
——history. *See* Long Island historical society 86; New York. Public library 86
Los Angeles. Southwest museum. Bibliography of Arizona 82
Louis XVII. *See* Salmagundi club 92; Wight, W. W. 92
Louisiana—French administration 92
——imprints 61
Lowell, James Russell—Bibliography 105
Lutheran historical society. Library. Catalogue 146
Lutherans 146
Lycanthropy. *See* Demonology 139

McAlpin collection of British history and theology. *See* New York. Union theological seminary 144
MacDowell, Edward. Bibliography. *See* U. S. Library of Congress 124
McGill university. Library. Catalogue of books on art and architecture 65; Catalogue of historical tracts 91
MacLean, J. P. Bibliography of Shaker literature 148
McMurtrie, D. C. Early printing in New Orleans 61; First printers of Chicago 61; First printing in Peoria 61
Macpherson, H. D. Editions of Beaumarchais 116
Macpherson, James—Bibliography 112
Magic. *See* Demonology 139
Maine. Almanacs 56
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——history 84
——imprints 62
Manorial history—English. *See* Davenport, F. G. 131
Marriage. *See* New York. Public library 138
Marsh, George Perkins, Library *See* Vermont. University. Library 98, 120
Maryland—history 84
——imprints 62
Masonic library association of Allegheny County, Pa. Catalogue of library 140
Masons. *See* Freemasons 139-40
Massachusetts. Almanacs 56
——Colony. House journals. *See* Ford, W. C. 84
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——historical society. Library. Catalogue 85; Catalogue of the private library of Thomas Dowse 58
——history 84-5
——horticultural society. Library. Catalogue 134
——imprints 62-3
——medical society. Essex southern district medical society. Library. Catalogue 136
—— ——Library. Catalogue 136
——State board of agriculture. Library. Catalogue 132
——State library. Bibliography of works on taxation 127; Catalogue 85; Catalogue of the laws of foreign countries 100
Massachusetts Bay—Laws. *See* Ford, W. C. 84
Mathematics 134-5. *See also* Anderson, H. J. 131
Mather, Cotton and Increase. *See* Boston. Public library. Lewis collection 56; Holmes, T. J. 139; Paine, N. 59; Tuttle, J. H. 59
Maurer, K. von. *Katalog der bibliothek* 52
Maynard, G. S. Storage batteries 141
Mead, H. R. Bibliography of George Berkeley 125
Medical and chirurgical faculty of the state of Maryland. Catalogue 136
Medical society of the county of Kings. Library. Index of incunabula 136
Medicine 135-7. *See also* Transylvania college. Library 54
Mennonites 147
Merrill, W. S. Catholic authorships in the American colonies 148
Merritt, P. Royal primer 59
Metaphysics. *See* Philosophy 125
Methodists 147
Metzger, E. Supplement to Hildeburn's Century of printing 64
Mexican literature. *See* Spanish and Spanish American literature 121-2
Mexico 94. *See also* Mexican war 79-80
Miami university. Library. Samuel F. Covington library of Ohio Valley history 82
Michael Jenkins collection. *See* Catholic university of America 84

Michigan—history 85
——historical commission. Michigan bibliography 85
——State library. Genealogy and American local history 71; Law dept. catalogue 100
——University. Library. Astronomical and mathematical rarities 135; Catalogue of the Dr. Samuel A. Jones Carlyle collection 110; William L. Clements library of American history. British headquarters maps 77. *See also* Hubbard, L. L. 114
Middle West—history 81-2
Military and naval science 122-3
Milton, John—Bibliography 113
Mineralogy. *See* Geology 134
Mines and mineral resources 142
Minimum wage. *See* New York. Public library 127
Minnesota. Historical society. Library. Catalogue 85
——history 85
——State library. Law book catalogue 100
——University. Library. Sources of English history of the 17th century 91
Missals. *See* Prayerbooks, etc. 145
Mississippi, history 85
——Valley—history. *See* Knox college. Library 81
Modern language association of America. Rotographs of manuscripts and rare printed books 102
Mohammedanism 149
Molière—Bibliography 116
Money. *See* Finance 127-8
Montana. Historical society. Library. Catalogue 85
——history 85
Montgomery library of accountancy. *See* Columbia university. Library 125
Montreal. Public library. *See* Gagnon, P. *Essai de bibliographie canadienne* 90
Morgan, B. Q. Bibliography of German literature in English translation 117
Morgan, J. P. Catalogue illustrating the liturgy and history of the church 143; Catalogue of manuscripts and early printed books 96; Catalogue of the Corneille collection 116; Catalogue of the Racine collection 116
Morgan, M. H. Bibliography of Persius 106
Mormons 147
Morrison, H. A. Bibliography of the official publications of the confederate states of America 80; Preliminary check list of American almanacs 55
Morsch, L. M. Checklist of New Jersey imprints 63
Mott, F. L. Literature of pioneer life in Iowa 83
Municipal documents. *See* New York. Public library 130
Municipal government. *See* Political science 129-30
Municipal history, British. *See* Harvard university. Library 129
Munk, J. A. Collection. *See* Los Angeles. Southwest museum 82
Music 123-4
Muskhogean languages. *See* Pilling, J. C 98
Mycology. *See* Botany
Myers, D. P. Collections of treaties 130

Napoleon, I. *See* Brown university. Library 92
Natural history. *See* Science 131
Naval history society. Barnes memorial library. Catalogue 122
Naval science. *See* Military and naval science 122-3
Navigation. *See* Military and naval science 122-3
Near East. *See* Balkans 89
Nelson, C. A. Columbiana 69
New Bedford, Mass. Free public library. Books, pamphlets, log books, etc. illustrating whales and whale fishery 70; Catalogue 52; William L. Sayer collection relating to printing, newspapers and freedom of the press 97
New Bedford social library. Catalogue. *See* New Bedford. Free public library 52
New England, catechisms. *See* Prayerbooks, etc. 145
——diaries. *See* Forbes, H. M. 81
——historic genealogical society. Catalogue of first two hundred volumes purchased by Kidder fund 71; Catalogue of the A. D. Weld French heraldic collection 71
——history 81. *See also* Massachusetts. State library. Catalogue 85
——imprints. *See* Boston. Public library. Lewis collection 56
——primer 60
New Hampshire, almanacs 56
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——history 86
——imprints 63
New Jersey, almanacs 55
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——historical society. Library. Genealogical index 71
——imprints 63
New Mexico. Historical society. Catalogue of books in English 86
——history 86

New Netherlands—history. *See* New York. Public library 87
New Orleans, imprints 61
New York (Colony) General assembly. Publications. *See* Hasse, A. R. Some materials for a bibliography 126
New York, almanacs 56
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——history 86-7
——imprints 63
——state library. Catalogues 52; Duncan Campbell collection. Catalogue 96; Law library. Catalogue 100
New York City
——Academy of medicine. Library. Dental bibliography 133
——almanacs 55
——bibliography. *See* Reynolds, J. B. 138
——churches and ecclesiastical history 86
——College of pharmacy. Library. Catalogue 137
——College of the city of New York. Library. Catalogue 52
——financial and commercial history 86
——historical society. Library. Catalogue 87; De Peyster collection 87; Hawks-Niblo collection 59
——history 86-7
——hospital. Library. Catalogue 136
——law institute. Library. Catalogue 100
——Mercantile library association. Catalogue 52; Finding list of French prose fiction 115
——Public library. Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania 89; Aeronautics 142; Almanacs, ephemerides 56; American dramas 103; American genealogies 72; American interoceanic canals 127; Ancient Egypt 91; Arabia and the Arabs 89; Arabic poetry 106; Armenia and the Armenians 89; Asbestos 141; Assyria and Babylonia 89; Automobile tires 141; Avery collection of prints and art books 66; Beadle collection of dime novels 103; Becks collection of prompt books 103; Beggars, mendicants 138; Benjamin Franklin 78; Bibles 144; Bimetallism 128; Bridges and viaducts 141; British genealogy and local history 72; Brooklyn 86; Buddhism 148; Catalogo dei libri italiani 117; Ceramics and glass 66; Cervantes literature 121; Chemistry and manufacture of writing and printing inks 133; Churches of New York 86; City charters 130; City wastes 130; Color photography 67; Corn laws 127; County government 130; Criminology 138; De Bry collection of voyages 72; Dehydrated foods 150; Diplomatic history of the European war 74; Dramas relating to the Jews 149; Druids and druidism 148; Early American editions of the works of Charles Dickens 111; Early American poetry 103; Early books, mostly relating to America 59; Early English printing 108; Economic and social aspects of war 127; Electric welding 141; Electricity 141; Emmet collection 76; Emperor William II 93; Ethiopica and Amharica 89; Exhibition commemorating the Declaration of Independence 77; Financial history of New York 86; First and rare editions of Southey 114; Fish and fisheries 70; Fishing and fish culture 71; Folk music of the Western hemisphere 123; Folk songs, folk music 123; Foreign plays in English 102; French revolution 92; Furniture and interior decoration 67; Gardens and gardening 67; Geology, mineralogy and palaeontology 134; Government control of railroads 129; Government documents 127; Gypsies 138; Hand-spinning 150; Hellman collection of Irvingiana 104; Henry George and the single tax 127; History and condition of the Jews 149; History of mathematics 135; History of music 124; History of the city of New York 86; Hudson-Fulton exhibition 87; Hydraulic engineering 141; Illumination 141; Illustrated books of the past four centuries 68; Insulating oil 141; International and universal languages 99; Ireland, the Irish language and literature 117; Isle of Man 92; Japan 93; Japanese-American relations 130; Jewish life in oriental countries 149; Journalism 97; Landscape gardening and parks 67; Languages of Africa 97; Languages of Asia 98; Literary annuals and gift-books 102; Lycanthropy 139; Marriage and divorce 138; Mexico 94; Minimum wage 127; Modern Egypt 91; Money and banking 128; Mormons 147; Muhammadan law 149; Muhammadanism 149; Municipal documents 130; Nathaniel Hawthorne 104; Nationalization of coal mines 129; Nautical and naval art and science 122; Naval architecture and shipbuilding 122; Naval history 122; Near Eastern question 89; New York broadsides 63; New York city almanacs 55; New York city history 87; New York tercentenary 87; Numismatics 67; Oceanic languages 98; Oriental drama 106;

New York City Public library—*Cont.* Oxy-acetylene welding 141; Persia 94; Philippine Islands 94; Philosophy 125; Prices 127; Prints and their production 66; Provençal literature and language 115; Scenic art and stage machinery 143; Schools and educational history of New York 87; Scientific management 141; Scotland 94; Selenium 133; Seligman collection of Irvingiana 105; Shakers 148; Social history of New York 87; South Africa 89; Spalding baseball collection 70; Spencer collection 68-9; Spis polskich książek 120; Sport and shooting 70; Starches 133; State of New York 87; Submarines 122; Theory of value 127; Tolstoi in English 120; Torpedoes 141; Typewriting machines 141; Ultra-violet rays 137; Vergilian exhibition 106; Virginia 88; Wages 127; War memorials 74; War taxation 128; Washington's copy-press letters 79; Washington eulogies 79; West Indies 94; Witchcraft in Europe 139; Witchcraft in the U. S. 139; Woman 140; Writings by and about George Edward Woodberry 105.
——schools and educational history 87
——social history 87
——society library. Classified catalogue of works on art 66; Catalogue 52
——southern society. Library. Catalogue 104
——Union theological seminary. McAlpin collection. Catalogue 144
Newark imprints 63
Newberry library. American revolutionary war pamphlets 78; Book arts 68; Books printed during the fifteenth century 96; Books printed in English before 1641 108; East Asiatic books 106; Edward E. Ayer collection. Narratives of captivity among the Indians 77; English drama 108; English poetry 108; Philosophy: metaphysics, psychology, ethics 125; Religions 144; Thomas Taylor, the Platonist 125
Nichols, C. L. Checklist of Maine, New Hampshire and Vermont almanacs 56; Notes on the almanacs of Massachusetts 56
Non-Christian religions 148-9
Northup, C. S. Bibliography of Thomas Gray 111
Northwest, history 82
——Old. *See* Middle West 81-2
Noyes, R. W. Development of printing in the district of Maine 62
Numismatics 67
O'Callaghan, E. B. List of editions of the Holy Scriptures 145
Oceanic languages. *See* New York. Public library 98
Ohio, documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——state library. Catalogue 100
——Valley. History. *See* Miami university 82
Olafsson, Eggert. *See* Hermannsson, H. 119
Oldfather, W. A. Bibliographical notes on the fables of Avianus 106; Contributions toward a bibliography of Epictetus 125
Opera librettos. *See* U. S. Library of Congress 124
Orderly books. *See* Forbes, H. M. 81
Oriental literature. *See* Asiatic literature 106
Ornithology 137
Osler, Sir W. Bibliotheca Osleriana 136
Ossianic controversy—Bibliography 112
Owen, T. M. Bibliography of Alabama 82; Bibliography of Mississippi 85
Oxy-acetylene welding. *See* New York. Public library 141

Pacific northwest Americana. *See* Smith, C. W. 82
——history 82
Page, A. B. John Tulley's almanacs 56
Pageants. *See* Theater 142-3
Paine, N. List of books received by American antiquarian society from sale of Brinley library 59
Palaeontology. *See* Geology 134
Palha, F. *Catalogue de la bibliothèque* 52
Palmer, G. H. Herbert—Bibliography 111
Paltsits, V. H. Almanacs of Roger Sherman 56; Bibliography of the separate and collected works of Philip Freneau 104; Bibliography of the writings of Baron Lahontan 90; Daniel Denton's description of New York 87
Pan American union. Columbus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description 93
Paris peace conference delegation propaganda. *See* Leland Stanford jr. university. Library. 74
Parks, William, printer. *See* Wroth, L. C. 60
Parks. *See* Landscape gardening 67
Pastorius, F. D. *See* Seidensticker, O. 64
Peabody institute, Baltimore. Catalogues 52
Peabody institute, Danvers, Mass. Library. Catalogue 53

Peabody institute, Peabody, Mass. Catalogue 53
Pennsylvania, documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——historical society. Library. Catalogue 87
——history 87
——horticultural society. Library. Catalogue 134
——imprints 64
——state library. Catalogue of the law books 101
——University. Library. Catalogue of Russian books presented by Charlemagne Tower 120; Quartos of old English plays 108
——University. Museum. Library. Catalogue of the Berendt linguistic collection 98
Peoria, Ill., imprints 61
Periodicals 124
Persia 94
Persius—Bibliography. *See* Morgan, M. H. 106
Petrarch—Bibliography 118
Pharmacy 137
Philadelphia. Board of public education. Pedagogical library. Catalogue 69
——Free library. Wagner institute branch. Prose fiction 102
——Friend's library. Supplementary catalogue 147
——International electrical exhibition, 1884. Subject catalogue 142
——Library association of Friends. Catalogue 147
——Library company. Catalogue 53. *See also* Allen, G. Chess collection 70
——————Loganian library. Catalogue 53
——Mercantile library company. Catalogue 53; Finding list for novels 53
——Pennsylvania hospital. Library. Catalogues 136
Philately 124
Philippine Islands 94
Phillips, P. L. List of books, etc. relating to Chile 90
Philosophy 125
Photo facsimiles in North American libraries 97
Photography 67
Physics 137. *See also* Mathematics 134-5
Picaresque novel in Spain. *See* Chandler, F. W. 121
Pilcher, L. S. List of books by some of the old masters of medicine 137
Pilgrim's progress. *See* Bunyan 109
Pilling, J. C. Bibliography of the Algonquian languages 98; Athapascan languages 98; Chinookan languages 98; Eskimo languages 98; Iroquoian languages 98; Muskhogean languages 98; Salishan languages 99; Siouan languages 99; Wakashan languages 99
Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. American philatelic society. Books in the library 124; Catalogue of the J. D. Bernd department of architecture 66
Pittsfield athenaeum. *See* Berkshire athenaeum 49
Plimpton Frances Taylor Pearsons collection. *See* Wellesley college. Library 117
Plimpton, G. A. Library. *See* Smith, D. E. 135
Poe, Edgar Allan—Bibliography 105
Polish literature. *See* Slavic literature 120
Political economy 125-9
——pamphlets. *See* Newberry library 78
——parties. *See* Claflin, A. B. 129
——science 129-30
Pollard, A. W. & Redgrave, G. R. Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland 108
Pombo, J. Biblioteca 122
Pope, Alexander—Bibliography 113
Portland cement association. Library. Catalog 142
Ports. *See* American association of port authorities 128
Portsmouth, N. H. Athenaeum. Catalogue 53
Portuguese literature. *See* Spanish and Spanish American literature 121-2
Potter, A. C. Bibliography of Beaumont and Fletcher 109
Pottle, F. A. Literary career of James Boswell 109
Prayerbooks, etc. 145
Prelinnean library. *See* St. Louis. Missouri botanical garden 132
Presbyterian historical society. Library. Catalogue 147
Presbyterians 147
Prices. *See* New York. Public library 127
Prince, Thomas. The Prince library. *See* Boston. Public library. Prince collection 57
Princeton theological seminary. Library. Catalogue 144
Princeton university. Library. Alphabetical finding list 53; Books on the war 74; Finding list for the music library 124; Swedish books on the war 74
Printing, history. *See* Book arts 67-8. *See also* Journalism 97
Prints. *See* New York. Public library 66
Private presses 130

Prompt books. *See* New York. Public library 103
Protestant reformation. *See* Cornell university. Library. President White library 73
Provençal literature and language. *See* New York. Public library 115
Providence. Athenaeum. Catalogue 53-4
Psychology. *See* Philosophy 125
Ptolemy. *See* Winsor, J. 73
Public utilities 128-9

Quakers 147

Racine—Bibliography 116
Radin, M. Sulzberger collection of Soncino books 149
Railroads. *See* Public utilities 128-9
Rare books 95-7
——rotographs of. *See* Modern language association of America 102
Redpath library. *See* McGill university. Library 91
Redwood library and athenaeum. Catalogue 54
Reynolds, J. B. Civic bibliography for Greater New York 138
Reynolds, J. H. Papers and documents of eminent Arkansans 82
Rhaeto-Romanic languages. *See* Cornell university. Library 99
Rhode Island, almanacs 55
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——historical society. Library. Catalogue of books from sale of library of Joseph J. Cooke 59
——imprints 64
Riant, P. E. D. Catalogue de la bibliothèque 73, 119
Richmond, Va. Union theological seminary. Library. Catalogue 144
Ripley, W. Z. Races of Europe 138
Ritualism. *See* Theology 143-8
Robinson, H. E. Catalogue of library 139
Robinson Crusoe. *See* Defoe, Daniel 110
Roden, R. F. Cambridge press 62
Roman catholics 147-8
Romance philology. *See* Vermont. University. Library 98
Rosenbach, A. S. W. American Jewish bibliography 149
Rousseau, J. J.—Bibliography 116
Rowfant library. *See* Locker-Lampson, F. 108
Royal primers. *See* Merritt, P. 59
Rugg, H. G. Isaac Eddy, printer-engraver 65
Runic literature. *See* Scandinavian literature 118
Russia. *See* Slavic literature 120
Russian literature. *See* Slavic literature 120
Rutherford, L. John Peter Zenger, his press 59

Sabin, J. Bibliotheca Americana. Dictionary of books relating to America 59
Sagas. *See* Scandinavian literature 118-20
St. John, W. Contest for liberty of conscience in England 92
St. Louis. Missouri botanical garden. Library. Sturtevant Prelinnean library 132
Salem. Athenaeum. Catalogue 54
——imprints. *See* Tapley, H. S. 63
Salishan languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 99
Salley, A. S., jr. First presses of South Carolina 64
Salmagundi club. Library. Catalogue of costume books 66; Revised catalogue of the J. S. Saltus collection of Louis XVII books 92
Samoa 94
San Francisco. Mercantile library association. Catalogue 54
——Public library. Natural science and useful arts 131
Sawyer, R. A. Federal reserve banking system 128
Sayer, William L. collection. *See* New Bedford. Free public library 97
Scandinavia. *See* Scandinavian literature 118-20
Scandinavian literature 118-20
Scenic art. *See* Theater 142-3
Schinz, A. La collection J.-J. Rousseau 116
Schoolroom decoration. *See* Beall, R. H. 69
Schroeder, T. Free speech bibliography 130
Schuyler collection. *See* Cornell university. Library 120
Science 131-37
Scientific management. *See* New York. Public library 141
Scotland 94
Scott, M. A. Elizabethan translations from the Italian 108
Scott, T. Oliver Goldsmith bibliographically and biographically considered 111
Scudder, S. H. Entomological libraries of the U. S. 134
Seidensticker, O. First century of German printing in America 64
Selenium. *See* New York. Public library 133
Senn collection of incunabula. *See* John Crerar library 135
Serials. *See* Periodicals 124

Shakers 148
Shakespeare, W. Shakespeare's comedies, histories, & tragedies 114
——Bibliography 113. *See also* Church, E. D. 107; Locker-Lampson, F. 108; White, W. A. 109
Shearer, A. H. Documentary material relating to state constitutional conventions 130
Sherman, Roger. Almanacs. *See* Paltsits, V. H. 56
Shipbuilding. *See* Military and naval science 122-3
Shooting. *See* New York. Public library 70
Sibley, J. L. Biographical sketches of graduates of Harvard university 103
Siouan languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 99
Slade, J. Morgan. Library. *See* General society of mechanics and tradesmen 65
Slavery. *See* Civil war 80-1
Slavic literature 120
Smith, C. W. Pacific northwest Americana 82
Smith, D. E. Rara arithmetica 135
Smith, J. D. Catalogue of the botanical library 132
Smith, R. M. Shakespeare folios 114
Social science research council, Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice 138
Social sciences 137-40
Society for the history of the Germans in Maryland. Catalogue of the library 84
Soncino. *See* Radin, M. 149
South, The—imprints. *See* Civil war 80
——literature 104
South Africa. *See* Africa 89
South America. *See* Latin America 93; Spanish and Spanish American literature 121-2. *See also* Church, E. D. 75; Warden, D. B. 60
South Carolina bibliography. *See* South Carolina. University. Library 104
——history 87-8
——imprints 64
——literature. *See* South Carolina university. Library 104
——University. Library. Author list of Caroliniana 104
South seas, geography. *See* Fale 'ula library 97
——languages. *See* Fale 'ula library 97; New York. Public library. Oceanic languages 98
Southern fiction prior to 1860. Johnson, J. G. 104
Southey, Robert—Bibliography 114
Southwest, history 82. *See also* New Mexico historical society 86
Southwest museum. *See* Los Angeles. Southwest museum 82
Spanish-American imprints. *See* Wagner, H. R. 82
—— ——California 61
——literature 121-2
Spanish language 99; Literature 121-2
Spargo, J. Anthony Haswell 59
Sparks, J. Catalogue of library 76
Spencer collection. *See* New York. Public library 68-9
Spinning. *See* Useful arts 149-50
Sports. *See* Games and sports 70-1
Stage. *See* Theater 142-3
Stamp act, history. *See* Heartman, C. F. 77
Starches. *See* New York. Public library 133
Steam navigation, history. *See* New York. Public library. Hudson-Fulton exhibition 87
Stevenson, R. L.—Bibliography 114
Stillwell, M. B. Washington eulogies. *See* New York. Public library 79
Stinnecke Maryland Episcopal library. Catalogue of liturgies 145
Stone, W. M. Thumb Bible of John Taylor 145
Storage batteries. *See* Maynard, G. S. 141
Submarines. *See* Military and naval science 122-3
Sulzberger collection. *See* Jewish theological seminary of America. Library. 144; Radin, Max 149
Sumner, C. Collection of books and autographs 96
Surgery. *See* Medicine 135-7
Swarthmore college. Friends' historical library. Catalogue 147
Swedenborgians 148
Swift, Jonathan—Bibliography 114
Swift, Lindsay. Catalogue of works relating to Benjamin Franklin 78
Swingle, W. T. Chronologic list of the dissertations of Charles Linnaeus 133
Syracuse. Public library. Catalogue of the J. William Smith collection 96; Genealogy and heraldry 72

Tapley, H. S. Salem imprints 63
Tasmania. *See* Australia 89
Taxation. *See* Finance 127-8
Taylor, Thomas—Bibliography. *See* Newberry library 125
Technology 140-42
Tennessee, history 88

Texas. University. Library. Exhibition of manuscripts and first editions of Lord Byron 110; John Henry Wrenn library. Catalogue 109. *See* also Griffith, R. H. 113
Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula 97
Thackeray, W. M.—Bibliography 115
Theater 142-3
Theology 143-9
Thévenot. *See* Lenox library 72
Thomas, I. History of printing in America 68
Thompkins, H. B. Bur bibliography 78
Thompson, T. P. Index to a collection of Americana (relating principally to Louisiana) 61
Thomson, James—Bibliography 115
Thumb Bible. *See* Stone, W. M. 145
Tolstoi—Bibliography. *See* New York. Public library 120
Tompkins, H. B. Bibliotheca Jeffersoniana 79
Toronto. Public library. Books and pamphlets published in Canada 106; Catalogue 90
——University. Library. Catalogue 54
Torpedoes. *See* New York. Public library 141
Tower, Charlemagne. Collection of American colonial laws 101. *See also* Pennsylvania university. Library. Catalogue of Russian books 120
Town histories. *See* Genealogy 71-2
Trade unions 129
Transylvania college. Library. List of rare and curious old works on medicine, law and the humanities 54
Travel, Western. *See* Buck, S. J. 81; Lawson McGhee library 88
Treat, J. H. collection. *See* Harvard university. Library 143
Treaties. *See* Political science 129-30
——English colonial. *See* De Puy, H. F. 76
Trees. *See* Boston. Public library. Codman collection 67
Tregaskis, J. Thomson's seasons 115
Trinity College. Library. Russell collection of books on natural history 131
Tulley, John. Almanacs. *See* Page, A. B. 56
Turkey. *See* Balkans 89
Turner, L. D. Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature 80
Tuttle, J. H. Libraries of the Mathers 59; Writings of Rev. John Cotton 60
Typewriters. *See* New York. Public library 141
Typothetae of the city of New York. Library. Catalogue 68
Ukranian literature. *See* Slavic literature 120
Ultra-violet rays. *See* New York. Public library 137
Union catalog of photo-facsimiles in North American libraries 97
Union list of serials in libraries of the United States and Canada 124
Union theological seminary. *See* New York 144
U. S. Army service schools. Library. Catalog 122
——Bureau of labor statistics. Library. Accident and disease prevention in industry 138
——Coast artillery school. Library. Analytical catalogue 123
——Congress. Senate. Library. Catalogue 54
——Constitution. *See* Ford, P. L. 77; Heartman, C. F. 77
——Dept. of agriculture. Library. Catalogue of publications relating to botany 133; Catalogue of publications relating to entomology 134
——Dept. of justice. Library. Catalogue 101
——Engineer dept. Library. Catalogue 123
——history 75-88
———Civil war 80-1
———Colonial 76-7
———Discovery and exploration 76
———Mexican war 79-80
———Revolution 77-9
——Hydrographic office. Library. Catalogue 134
——Library of Congress. American and English genealogies 72; Cartularies 92; Cuba 90; French alliance in the American revolution 78; Hawaii 93; Law books 101; Lincolniana 81; Literature on the European war 74; Philippine Islands 94; Samoa and Guam 94; Some notable items that it has 54
———Division of music. Dramatic music 124; Early books on music 124; First editions of Edward MacDowell 124; First editions of Stephen C. Foster 124; Opera librettos 124; Orchestral music 124
——Light-house board. Library. Index-catalogue 123
——Military academy. Centennial 123
——Ordnance dept. Library. Catalogue 123
——Surgeon-General's office. Library. Index-catalogue 137
——War dept. Library. Alphabetical catalogue 123; Bibliography of state participation in the Civil war 80

Useful arts 149-50. *See also* San Francisco. Public library 131

Value, theory of. *See* New York. Public library 127
Van Duzer, H. S. Thackeray library 115
Vann, W. H. Notes on the writings of James Howell 112
Vergilius—Bibliography 106
Vermont, almanacs 56
——documents. *See* Hasse, A. R. 126
——imprints 65
——University. Library. Catalogue 54; Catalogue of the library of George Perkins Marsh 98, 120
Viaducts. *See* New York. Public library 141
Vineland, N. J. Bibliography. *See* Andrews, F. de W. 103
Virginia (Colony) General assembly. Acts and journals. *See* Virginia. State library 88
Virginia, constitution. *See* Virginia. State library 88
——conventions. *See* Virginia. State library 88
——history 88
——imprints. *See* Virginia. State library 88
——state library. Bibliography of the conventions and constitutions of Virginia 88; Bibliography of Virginia 88; Finding list of American history 76; Finding list of history 73; Official publications of the Confederate states government 80; Trial bibliography of colonial Virginia 88
——University. Library. Byrd library: collection of Virginiana 88; Catalogue 54
Voyages. *See* Geography 72-3

Wages. *See* New York. Public library 127
Wagner, H. R. California imprints 61; Sixteenth century Mexican imprints 122; Spanish southwest 82
Wakashan languages. *See* Pilling, J. C. 99
Wall, A. J. Books on architecture 66; List of New York almanacs 56
Walton, R. P. Causes and prevention of deterioration in book materials 68
War. *See* New York. Public library 127
War memorials. *See* European war 74
Warden, D. B. Bibliotheca Americana 60; Bibliotheca americo-septentrionalis 60
Washington, George 79
Waters, W. O. Confederate imprints 80
Weaving. *See* Useful arts 149-50
Webster, Noah—Bibliography 105
Wegelin, O. Early American poetry 103
Weinberger, B. W. Dental bibliography. *See* New York academy of medicine. Library 133
Weinhold, Karl, library. *See* California. University. Library 116
Weitenkampf, F. Bibliography of William Hogarth 112
Wellesley college. Library. Plimpton collection. Catalogue of Italian books and manuscripts 117
West Indies 94. *See* Warden, D. B. 60
——French administration. *See* Wroth, L. C. 92
West Point. *See* U. S. Military academy 123
Westchester County, history. *See* Hufeland, O. 86
Western reserve historical society. Charles G. King collection of books on costume 66; Partial list of manuscripts, field notes and maps 82
Westwood, F. Bibliotheca piscatoria 71
Whales and whale fishery. *See* New Bedford, Mass. Free public library 70
Wheatley, Phillis—Bibliography 105
Wheeler, S. S., library. *See* American institute of electrical engineers 140
White, W. A. Hand-list of early English books 109
Whitley, W. T. Baptist bibliography 146
Whitney, J. L. Catalogue of bibliographies of special subjects 54
Whittemore, C. Checklist of New Hampshire 63
Widener, H. E. Catalogue of some of the more important books, manuscripts and drawings 109; Catalogues of library. *See* Harvard university. Library. Widener collection 68, 107, 109, 111, 114
Wight, W. W. Louis XVII 92
Wilbour, C. E. Egyptological library. *See* Brooklyn museum. Wilbour library 91
Wilde, Oscar—Bibliography 115
William II. *See* New York. Public library 93
William L. Clements library of American history. *See* Michigan. University 77
Williams, Roger. *See* Chapin, H. M. 76
Williamson, C. C. Minimum wage. *See* New York. Public library 127
Willing, C. Catalogue of chess library 70
Winsor, J. Bibliography of Ptolemy's geography 73; Halliwelliana 111; Literature of witchcraft in New England 139
Wisconsin, bibliography. *See* Wisconsin. State historical society. Library 104
——history 88

Wisconsin—*Continued*
——state historical society. Library. Bibliography of Wisconsin authors 104; Catalogue 88; Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion 80
Witchcraft. *See* Demonology 139
Woman 140
——higher education. *See* American association of university women 69
Woodberry, George Edward—Bibliography 105
Worcester County law library. Catalogue 101
Wrenn, John Henry, library. *See* Texas. University 109
Wright, J. Early Bibles of America 145; Historic Bibles in America 145
Wroth, L. C. Acts of French royal administration concerning Canada 92; History of printing in colonial Maryland 62; William Parks, printer 60

Yale university. Brothers in unity. Library. Catalogue 55
——Calliopean society. Library. Catalogue 55
——Elizabethan club. Book 109
——graduates. *See* Dexter, F. B. 103
——Library. Catalogue 55; Catalogue of an exhibition illustrating Congregationalism 146; Catalogue of Slavica 120; Catalogue of the William Loring Andrews collection of early books 97; Exhibition of the works of Oliver Goldsmith 111; Linonian and Brothers' library. Catalogue 55; Linonian society. Library. Catalogue 55; List of books relating to Samuel Johnson 112. *See also* Riant, P. E. D. 119

Zellars, W. C. Bibliography of the Spanish historical novel 122
Zenger, John Peter. *See* Rutherford, L. 59

PUBLIC LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON

Z 1002 .W75 1930
Winchell, Constance M.
Locating books for inter-
library loan